## Economic and Social Characteristics of the Hawaii Small Boat Fishery 2014



## Hing Ling Chan and Minling Pan

Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center<br>National Marine Fisheries Service<br>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration<br>U.S. Department of Commerce

## About this document

The mission of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) is to understand and predict changes in the Earth's environment and to conserve and manage coastal and oceanic marine resources and habitats to help meet our Nation's economic, social, and environmental needs. As a branch of NOAA, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) conducts or sponsors research and monitoring programs to improve the scientific basis for conservation and management decisions. NMFS strives to make information about the purpose, methods, and results of its scientific studies widely available.

NMFS’ Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center (PIFSC) uses the NOAA Technical
Memorandum NMFS series to achieve timely dissemination of scientific and technical information that is of high quality but inappropriate for publication in the formal peer-reviewed literature. The contents are of broad scope, including technical workshop proceedings, large data compilations, status reports and reviews, lengthy scientific or statistical monographs, and more. NOAA Technical Memoranda published by the PIFSC, although informal, are subjected to extensive review and editing and reflect sound professional work. Accordingly, they may be referenced in the formal scientific and technical literature.

A NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS issued by the PIFSC may be cited using the following format:

Chan, H.L., M. Pan.
2017. Economic and Social Characteristics of the Hawaii Small Boat Fishery 2014, NOAA Tech. Memo., NOAA-TM-NMFS-PIFSC-63, 107 p.
https://doi.org/10.7289/V5/TM-PIFSC-63.

## For further information, direct inquiries to

Chief, Science Operations Division<br>Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center<br>National Marine Fisheries Service<br>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration<br>U.S. Department of Commerce<br>1845 Wasp Boulevard<br>Bldg. 176<br>Honolulu, Hawaii 96818

Phone: 808-725-5331
Fax: 808-725-5532

Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center
National Marine Fisheries Service
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
U.S. Department of Commerce

# Economic and Social Characteristics of the Hawaii Small Boat Fishery 2014 

Hing Ling Chan ${ }^{1}$ and Minling Pan ${ }^{2}$
${ }^{1}$ Joint Institute of Marine and Atmospheric Research
University of Hawaii
1000 Pope Road
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
${ }^{2}$ Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center
1845 Wasp Boulevard
Building 176

## Executive Summary

This report presents an empirical description of the economic and social characteristics of the Hawaii small boat fishery using results from the cost-earnings study of the fleet conducted in 2014. Those surveyed included fishermen who held a State of Hawaii Commercial Marine License (CML) and fished using small vessels and sold at least one fish during 2013. The survey booklets were mailed to all 1,796 small boat fishermen in the summer of 2014, with an online survey option. Excluding 33 undeliverable or inactive fishermen, this made the effective population 1,763 CML holders who met the survey criteria. We received 824 returns, including 733 via the mail and 91 online, and achieved a $47 \%$ response rate. An identification number printed on each survey booklet and a unique password for online surveys were used for response tracking and response rate analysis. In addition, we compared the survey responses with State of Hawaii Division of Aquatic Resources (HDAR) fishing reports and dealer reports to analyze the survey response representativeness for landings and sale values, respectively. All the survey results were presented in aggregate forms, and no individual results were disclosed. With over 800 responses, this study provides a robust economic and social description of the Hawaii small boat fleet including demographics of small boat fishermen, vessel characteristics, levels of fishing activity, social aspects of small boat fishing, market participation, fishing trip costs, and annual fishing fixed costs. The Hawaii small boat fishery comprises fishermen from different islands who use different fishing gears and target different species. The attitudes/motivations toward fishing activities among fishermen also vary. With this large number of responses, we can segment the data and examine the characteristics and differences between subgroups of the fishery, including county of residence, motivations, gear types most commonly used, and subfisheries within the Hawaii small boat fishery. Sub-fisheries are defined by the types of fishing trips that fishermen had in the past 12 months. This enhances information from previous costearnings studies of Hawaii's small boat fishery where results were presented only by county and broad fisherman types, such as commercial and non-commercial fishermen. This study results from different self-identified fisherman types; full-time commercial fishermen, part-time commercial fishermen, cultural fishermen, recreational expenses fishermen, purely recreational fishermen, and subsistence fishermen.

Results showed the Hawaii small boat fishery was $95 \%$ owner-operated, and $91 \%$ of respondents never loaned out their vessels without being present. The average vessel size was approximately 23 feet long with a 216 -horsepower engine. The average age of vessels was 23 years, and the average duration of vessel ownership was 12 years. Vessel purchase price was close to $\$ 40,000$ on average and their estimated current market value was higher, at $\$ 43,000$. Small boat fishermen, on average, took 38 boat fishing trips in the past 12 months. Trolling was the most common type of fishing, followed by bottomfish handline and pelagic handline. Most fishermen ( $72 \%$ respondents) used multiple fishing gears, two on average, during their trips in the past 12 months. Trolling and bottomfish handline were the most common combination, with $20 \%$ of respondents using these two gears in the past 12 months, followed by $14 \%$ who used troll and pelagic handline gears. The combination of trolling, pelagic handline, and bottomfish handline gears accounted for another $11 \%$.

Although the population we surveyed was small boat fishermen who held a State of Hawaii Commercial Marine License, they had diverse motivations to fish. When the survey asked
fishermen to self-identify, $7 \%$ identified as full-time commercial, $51 \%$ identified as part-time commercial, $27 \%$ identified as recreational expense, $11 \%$ as purely recreational, $3 \%$ as subsistence, and $1 \%$ as cultural. Fishing level varied by motivation, with full-time commercial fishermen taking 99 trips in the past 12 months, part-time commercial fishermen taking 41 trips, recreational expense fishermen taking 28 trips, and purely recreational fishermen taking 20 trips. Gear usage also varied by fisherman type. Trolling was more commonly used by recreational fishermen, and pelagic handline and bottomfish gears were more commonly used by commercial fishermen.

There was variation in annual landings among different types of fishermen. In 2013, the total landings of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish reported in the survey from all 824 respondents were approximately 2.18 million pounds, and sold for $\$ 5.54$ million. Full-time commercial fishermen reported considerably higher landings than other fisherman types, with over 10,000 lbs of fish (pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish) sold per year compared with cultural fishermen (3,581 lbs), part-time commercial fishermen ( $2,837 \mathrm{lbs}$ ), recreational expense fishermen (1,485 lbs), subsistence fishermen ( 922 lbs ), and purely recreational fishermen ( 624 lbs ). Ninety-three percent of small boat fishermen had landed pelagics in the past 12 months. Though less common, about half of respondents reported that they caught and landed bottomfish or reef fish in the past 12 months.

Distributions of catch and value of fish sold varied substantially by fisherman type. Of those who responded to the survey, full-time commercial fishermen caught $28 \%$ of the total fish which represented $35 \%$ of total value of fish sold by all respondents. Part-time commercial fishermen caught $53 \%$ of total fish, and their fish sales represented $55 \%$ of total value. Recreational expense fishermen represented $14 \%$ of total catch and $8 \%$ of total value. Purely recreational fishermen's catch was $3 \%$ of total catch and $1 \%$ of total value.

The diversity of fishermen's motivations and how they relate to behavior echoes the findings in past studies, which shows a disconnection between fishermen's behavior relative to the definition of commercial and recreational fishing by the fisheries management agencies. For example, the Magnuson-Stevens Act defines commercial fishing as "fishing in which the fish harvested are intended to enter commerce"; however, the survey results show that while the majority of small boat fishermen (83\%) reported selling at least part of their catch in the past 12 months, not all of them defined themselves as commercial fishermen. In addition, the intent of catch, whether to sell, keep for home consumption, or give away varied greatly by fisherman type. Full-time and part-time commercial fishermen sold $73 \%$ and $68 \%$ of their catch, respectively. A substantial portion of their landings, were distributed for home consumption and given away to friends and family; $21 \%$ and $27 \%$ for the full-time and part-time commercial fishermen, respectively. This supports past research findings that showed the vital social role small boat fishermen played in local community. On the other hand, recreational expense fishermen also sold substantial portions (52\%) of their catch; and even the self-identified "purely" recreational fishermen sold $28 \%$ of their catch. However, because their catch was relatively small, the average amount they sold was limited to 800 lbs annually per recreational expense fisherman and 180 lbs per purely recreational fisherman. This finding demonstrates that selling fish is common among recreational fishermen.

Small boat fishermen used several market outlets to sell their catch; the majority (72\%) sold to wholesalers or auctions, $43 \%$ to restaurants or stores, $27 \%$ to friends, neighbors, or coworkers, and $8 \%$ on the roadside or at farmers' markets. The average value of fish sold by all respondents was approximately $\$ 8,500$. Full-time commercial fishermen, as expected, reported the highest value of fish sold ( $\$ 35,528$ annually and $\$ 558$ per trip), followed by part-time commercial fishermen ( $\$ 8,391$ annually and $\$ 245$ per trip), cultural fishermen ( $\$ 3,900$ annually and $\$ 150$ per trip), recreational expenses fishermen ( $\$ 2,690$ annually and $\$ 95$ per trip), and subsistence fishermen ( $\$ 1,905$ annually and $\$ 79$ per trip). Purely recreational fishermen also reported selling close to $\$ 1,000$ annually ( $\$ 58$ per trip). Thus, to full-time commercial fishermen, income from fish sales served as an important source of personal income since $41 \%$ of the full-time commercial fishermen reported $75 \%$ to $100 \%$ of their personal income came from fish sales.

A small boat fishing trip cost approximately $\$ 269$ per trip, with a median of $\$ 230$. Fuel accounted for $58 \%$ of trip costs. Ice contributed $12 \%$. Food and beverage, daily maintenance and repair, and bait each contributed 9\%. Trip costs varied by subgroups, with Maui county fishermen spending more per trip (\$322) than fishermen in the other counties. Full-time commercial fishermen reported substantially higher spending (\$376) than other types of fishermen, and trolling trips cost more (\$292) than other types of trips.

Small boat fishermen also incurred significant annual fishing fixed costs; the costs incurred regardless of the number of trips taken in a year. On average, survey respondents reported annual fishing fixed costs of $\$ 5,557$, with a median spending of $\$ 3,364$. Most respondents reported fees for CML, truck and trailer registration (95\%), gear replacement and repair (94\%), and boat and trailer repair, maintenance, and improvements (91\%). Almost half reported spending on boat insurance (48\%) and lower incidence of mooring fees (18\%), loan payments (15\%), and financial services (6\%). The highest expenditure was loan payments for those with loans ( $\$ 6,429$ ), followed by mooring fees $(\$ 2,312)$, boat and trailer repair and maintenance $(\$ 1,803)$, gear replacement and repair $(\$ 1,785)$, boat insurance ( $\$ 874$ ), financial services $(\$ 514)$, and fees (\$422).

It is evident that the Hawaii small boat fishery consists of fishermen with unique demographic profiles, various fishing motivations, gear usage, and target species; therefore, it is important for fishery managers to consider the heterogeneity of the fishery as many potential regulatory changes will affect fishermen unequally. The information in this study provides an important update on the economic and social characteristics of the fishery and will allow fishery managers to make timely and better-informed decisions by having the best scientific information available.

## CONTENTS

Executive Summary ..... V
Introduction ..... 1
Materials and Methods ..... 2
Population ..... 2
Methodology ..... 2
Response Rates ..... 3
Results ..... 6
Respondents by Subgroup ..... 6
Demographics ..... 9
Vessel Characteristics ..... 12
Fishing Activity Characteristics ..... 14
Total Catch and Revenue by Fisherman Type ..... 41
Trip Costs ..... 43
Annual Fishing Fixed Costs ..... 47
Analysis by Fishery ..... 51
Fishermen's Comments and Suggestions for How Hawaii’s Fisheries Should be Managed and Topics for Further Study ..... 64
Discussion ..... 66
Acknowledgments ..... 67
References ..... 68
Appendices ..... 69
Appendix A. Survey Questionnaire ..... 69
Appendix B. Summary Tables ..... 72

## INTRODUCTION

This study profiles the current Hawaii small boat fleet and describes recent fishing experiences, market participation, fishing trip costs, annual fishing fixed costs, and opinions about fisheries management. Fishery management decisions are based, in part, on minimizing adverse economic impacts on fishing communities, making this research vital to the assessment of future ocean management plans and actions.

The small boat fishery in Hawaii is important to local communities as it provides jobs for fishing participants, food for local families and communities, and preserves cultural practices. The Hawaii small boat fishery can be described by fishing gear, with major gears including troll, handline for pelagics and bottomfish, spears, and nets. Gear type determines fishing methods and target species. Trolling is the most popular fishing method in the Hawaii small boat fishery and it targets pelagic species like yellowfin tuna, marlin, and mahi-mahi. Other popular fishing methods include bottomfishing targeting opakapaka and onaga, and handline fishing targeting yellowfin tuna and juvenile bigeye tuna. In addition, the Hawaii small boat fishery includes fishermen ${ }^{1}$ with various levels of participation ranging from full-time commercial, to occasional recreational, to subsistence. Based on the State of Hawaii statistics, the number of participants involved in small boat fishing has increased over the past decade, from 1,587 small boat-based commercial marine license holders in 2003, to 1,843 in 2013 (excluding charter, aquarium, and precious coral fisheries) (State of Hawaii, 2013a). Together, these small boat fishermen produced 6.2 million pounds of fish in 2013, with a commercial value of $\$ 16$ million.

Despite the economic importance of the fishery, cost-earnings data on the small boat-based fishery in Hawaii are limited and outdated. The first cost-earnings study for the Hawaii small boat fishery was done in 1996 (Hamilton and Huffman 1997); and Hospital, Bruce, and Pan (2011) conducted a study of the Hawaii small boat pelagic fishery in 2007. Hospital and Beavers (2012) did a similar study in 2010, but it was limited to the main Hawaiian Islands bottomfish fishery. To update the economic impact and social behavior of the small boat fishery, we conducted a survey of the Hawaii small boat fishery (all fishermen with a Hawaii Commercial Marine License) that comprises pelagic, bottomfish, coral reef, and other fisheries. The objectives of this study are to update baseline cost-earnings economic information for the Hawaii small boat fleet and to explore the economic and cultural value of these fisheries to support current management actions.

[^0]
## MATERIALS AND METHODS

## Population

Fishermen in Hawaii who intend to sell fish must hold a Hawaii Commercial Marine License (CML). The list of CML holders provides a registry of commercial fishermen in the State of Hawaii. The population for this study was provided by the State of Hawaii Division of Aquatic Resources (HDAR). It included 1,796 fishermen who held a State of Hawaii CML and met the following criteria which characterize the small boat fishery: fishermen who caught, landed, and sold at least one fish using small vessels during 2013 and with valid mailing address. It excluded fishermen in charter, longline, aquarium, and precious coral fisheries. The number of CML holders (who caught and sold marine life) increased 16\% from 1,560 in 2003 to 1,811 in 2013 (Table 1). The number of CML holders who did not sell any fish or those who went fishing but had no catch was minimal. In 2013 for example, among the 1,843 CML holders, only 5 fishermen did not report any sales to HDAR.

Table 1.--CML small boat holders (excluding charter, longline, aquarium, and precious coral fisheries), 2003-2013.

| Number of CML |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| holders who: | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
| Caught \& sold | 1,560 | 1,556 | 1,518 | 1,489 | 1,563 | 1,666 | 1,807 | 1,708 | 1,742 | 1,838 | $1,811^{*}$ |
| Caught \& not sold | 5 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Effort but no catch | 22 | 27 | 15 | 19 | 21 | 24 | 29 | 27 | 33 | 33 | 27 |
| Total | 1,587 | 1,587 | 1,534 | 1,514 | 1,589 | 1,695 | 1,838 | 1,739 | 1,780 | 1,874 | 1,843 |

Source: State of Hawaii (2013a).
*1,811 CML holders represent small vessel licensees who caught and sold marine life, and are non-chartered vessels and do not belong to the longline, aquarium, \& precious coral fisheries in 2013 but only 1,796 with valid mailing addresses.

## Methodology

Two survey types were developed; one to be mailed in and one to be completed online. The mail survey adopted a modified Dillman's Total Design Method which comprised a four-wave mailing, including: (a) an advance letter notifying fishermen a week before they received the survey, (b) first mailing of survey booklet with personalized cover letter and pre-addressed stamped return envelope, (c) a reminder postcard mailed a week after the first survey mailing, and (d) second mailing of survey booklet with cover letter to non-respondents four weeks after the reminder postcard (Dillman, Smyth, and Christian 2009). Respondents were also provided an online survey option. The website address for the survey and the unique password were printed on the cover letter and sent together with the survey booklet in the first and second mailings. This unique password and identification number were printed on each survey booklet and used for response tracking and response rate analysis. In addition, we compared the survey responses with HDAR's fishing reports and dealer reports to analyze the survey response representativeness for landings and sale values, respectively.

The survey booklets were mailed to 1,796 fishermen, and the timeline for the mailings is shown in Table 2.

Table 2.--Survey implementation schedule.

| Sent pre-notification letter to the fishermen | June 23, 2014 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Sent first survey booklet and cover letter to the fishermen <br> Sent a postcard reminder to all fishermen 7 days after mailing the first questionnaire <br> Sent a second survey booklet and cover letter to non-respondents 4 weeks after <br> mailing the reminder postcard | June 30, 2014 |$\quad$ July 7, 2014

We used this mail methodology because the sample tends to be less biased than an in-person survey since an in-person survey is more likely to intercept more active fishermen. For example, recreational fishermen who, on average, take fewer trips are less likely to be encountered and surveyed in-person. The data collection period is shorter using a mail survey compared to the previous surveys that lasted for 10 months in Hamilton and Huffman (1997) and 8 months in Hospital, Bruce, and Pan (2011), thereby avoiding seasonal bias. However, when compared to in-person interviews, respondents cannot ask or clarify questions with interviewers in a mail survey, so the interpretation of the questions may differ for each person.

The online option was first implemented on cost-earnings surveys as many Hawaiian fishermen already submit their fishing reports online to HDAR.

The survey instrument was adapted from the past small boat cost-earnings surveys (Hamilton and Huffman 1997; Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011; and Hospital and Beavers 2012), with several modifications. 1) A category was added for fisherman type so respondents could selfidentify. 2) Open-ended answers for the highest category of response bins were added, such as fish landings (more than 1,000 pounds) and value of fish sold (more than $\$ 50,000$ ), to estimate the landings and values more accurately. 3) There were new questions added to investigate the use of new fishing gear and the use of scuba gear as regulations on scuba gear usage differ by island. 4) New questions regarding the number of non-boat fishing trips and gear usage were added to gauge the non-boat fishing activities in which small boat fishermen take part. 5) The survey was shortened to avoid survey fatigue. The online version of the survey was essentially the same as the mail version, with slight changes in wording and format to enhance online readability. The online survey form was designed using the Survey Monkey platform. The survey was divided into seven sections: 1) fishing experiences, 2) market participation, 3) vessel characteristics, 4) fishing trip costs, 5) annual fishing fixed costs, 6) basic demographics, and 7) opinions about fisheries management. Fishermen were asked about fishing activities, market participation, and fishing trip costs only within the past 12 months to avoid recall bias. Questions about annual fishing fixed costs were for the 2013 calendar year since fixed costs, such as loan payments, are usually recorded in calendar year for accounting and tax purposes. A copy of the survey questionnaire is shown in Appendix A.

## Response Rates

Table 3 presents the survey population and response rates by county. Among the 1,796 fishermen in the population, 33 were excluded (including 24 undeliverable, 7 inactive (not
fishing anymore), and 2 deceased). This makes the effective small boat population 1,763 participants. We received 824 returns, including 733 by mail and 91 online for an overall response rate of $47 \%$. Among the four counties, response rate was highest in Oahu, with more than half of the fishermen responding; the lowest response rate was found in Hawaii County, with a $43 \%$ response rate. The distribution of the survey respondents by county is representative of the effective population.

Table 3.--Survey population and response rates.

|  | No. of effective <br> population <br> $(\mathrm{n})$ | Completed <br> surveys <br> $(\mathrm{n})^{\mathrm{b}}$ | Response rate <br> $(\%)$ | \% distribution of <br> effective <br> population | \% distribution of <br> completed <br> surveys |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oahu | 588 | 298 | $50.7 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $36 \%$ |
| Hawaii | 691 | 297 | $43.0 \%$ | $39 \%$ | $36 \%$ |
| Maui $^{\text {a }}$ | 257 | 126 | $49.0 \%$ | $15 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| Kauai | 217 | 96 | $44.2 \%$ | $12 \%$ | $12 \%$ |
| US mainland | 10 | 4 | $40.0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| No zip code | 0 | 3 | $n . a$. | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Total | 1,763 | 824 | $46.7 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ |

${ }^{a}$ The response rate was $40 \%$ for Molokai (8 of 20) and $38 \%$ for Lanai (3 of 8).
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ We received 4 completed surveys from other states and 3 completed surveys without respondent ID. These responses are not presented separately in this report, but the 7 respondents are included in the total responses when the analyses are not area specific.

The survey responses by mail were entered into an Access database with quality control checks, including predefined value ranges for variables and skip patterns for questions associated with a conditional response. Internet responses were extracted from the Survey Monkey platform into an Excel file. These two data files were merged into Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS) for further cleaning, processing, and analysis. The metadata for this report can be found in: https://inport.nmfs.noaa.gov/inport/item/29820.

Among the 824 total completed surveys, we excluded 18 cases from the analysis for various reasons. These included 4 cases with no fishing activity during the survey period (past 12 months), 4 charters, 3 cases in which kayaks were used for fishing, 3 that fished the seamounts, 2 that targeted shrimp, and 2 replies which came after the survey closeout date. Although the mailout sample already excluded the CMLs which self-identified as charters, we still received 4 returns from charter fishermen, probably due to the change of vessel use after registration with HDAR. Kayak fishing is not considered boat fishing as it does not require fuel. Seamount fishing and shrimp fishing usually require a larger vessel. In addition, seamount fishing usually takes multi-day trips, which differs from typical small boat fishing trips that are single day trips. Therefore, the charters, shrimp fishing, and seamount fishing are not considered part of the small boat fishery. The total sample for the analysis in this report is 806 . With the effective population of 1,763 , the sampling error at $95 \%$ confidence level is $+/-3 \%$. With over 800 responses, this provides a robust description of Hawaii small boat fleet.

This is the first cost-earnings study with an online survey component; it is interesting to see whether the respondents' demographics vary by survey method. In general, the majority (89\%) responded by mail, while only $11 \%$ responded online. Table 4 shows the demographic distribution of the survey respondents by survey method. Comparing the two survey methods, subgroups that were more likely to respond online included Oahu fishermen, Asian, mixed,
fishermen who are younger than 55 years old with income $\$ 100,000$ or more, with bachelor's degree or higher education, and recreational fishermen. The subgroups that were more likely to respond by mail included non-Oahu fishermen, White, or Hawaiian, 55 years and older, without bachelor's degree, and commercial fishermen (part-time and full-time).

Table 4.--Demographics by mail and online respondents.

| Percentage of responses |  | All respondents | Mail respondents | Online respondents |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 800 | 710 | 90 |
| County | Oahu | 36.5 | 35.1 | 47.8 |
|  | Big Island | 36.3 | 37.0 | 30.0 |
|  | Maui | 15.5 | 15.9 | 12.2 |
|  | Kauai | 11.8 | 12.0 | 10.0 |
| Race | American Indian/Alaska Native | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
|  | Asian | 40.8 | 39.6 | 50.0 |
|  | Hispanic or Latino | 0.8 | 0.6 | 2.3 |
|  | Native Hawaiian | 15.0 | 16.0 | 7.0 |
|  | Other Pacific Islander | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.3 |
|  | White | 26.0 | 26.8 | 19.8 |
|  | Mixed | 14.1 | 13.6 | 18.6 |
| Age | Less than 25 years | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
|  | 25-34 years | 8.5 | 8.2 | 11.6 |
|  | 35-44 years | 14.3 | 13.9 | 17.4 |
|  | 45-54 years | 21.5 | 19.7 | 36.0 |
|  | 55-64 years | 32.4 | 33.2 | 25.6 |
|  | More than 64 years | 22.7 | 24.3 | 9.3 |
| Income | Less than \$10,000 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.4 |
|  | \$10,000-\$24,999 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 7.2 |
|  | \$25,000-\$49,999 | 19.0 | 20.3 | 8.4 |
|  | \$50,000-\$99,999 | 40.3 | 40.8 | 36.1 |
|  | \$100,000 or more | 29.1 | 27.1 | 45.8 |
| Education | Less than high school | 4.7 | 5.1 | 1.2 |
|  | High school graduate | 25.5 | 26.9 | 14.0 |
|  | Some college or associate's degree | 46.3 | 46.5 | 44.2 |
|  | Bachelor's degree or higher | 23.5 | 21.4 | 40.7 |
| Fisherman | Full-time commercial | 7.1 | 7.8 | 2.2 |
| Classification | Part-time commercial | 51.0 | 51.7 | 45.6 |
|  | Recreational expense | 26.7 | 25.8 | 33.3 |
|  | Purely recreational | 10.8 | 10.0 | 16.7 |
|  | Subsistence | 3.4 | 3.5 | 2.2 |
|  | Cultural | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.0 |

## RESULTS

In this report, survey responses are presented for all respondents and segmented by different subgroups including counties, fisherman classifications, most common gear used, and subfisheries. This report provides analysis by sub-fishery since fishery management and regulations are often tied to specific types of fishing. The most common gear is defined by fishermen as "the most common type of fishing trip in the past 12 months". The types of fishing trips listed in the survey included trolling, handline for pelagic species, handline for bottomfish species, spearfishing, nets, and others (specify). Sub-fisheries include troll pelagic, handline pelagic, bottomfish, and coral reef fisheries and are defined by the types of fishing trip that fishermen reported to have in the past 12 months. If fishermen conducted different types of fishing trips in the past 12 months, they are included in all different sub-fishery groups. Thus, the sum of subfisheries groups is greater than the total number of respondents. For example, if fishermen reported trolling, pelagic handlining, and bottomfish handlining trips in the past 12 months, they are included in troll pelagic, handline pelagic, and bottomfish fisheries, respectively.
Determining whether fishermen should be included in the coral reef fishery is more complicated because coral reef fishing trips involve different gear types such as spears and nets. The coral reef fishery is defined as any fishing trip that targeted reef-like fish and used spears or nets, as well as reporting any landings of reef fish in the past 12 months. Tables with noticeable differences between subgroups are shown in the main text, and tables without noticeable differences between subgroups are shown in Appendix B.

## Respondents by Subgroup

The summary results from all respondents combined are presented and discussed in this report, as well as summary results by subgroups of the fishery, focusing on those with notable differences among subgroups. Figure 1 shows the distribution of respondents by county. Among all respondents, $37 \%$ were from Oahu, $36 \%$ were from Hawaii County, $15 \%$ were from Maui county, and $12 \%$ were from Kauai.


Figure 1.--Survey respondents by county.

Figure 2 shows the distribution of respondents by fishermen's self-identified motivations. Seven percent of respondents self-identified as full-time commercial fishermen, $51 \%$ identified as parttime commercial fishermen, $27 \%$ identified as recreational expense fishermen, $11 \%$ as purely recreational, $3 \%$ as subsistence, and $1 \%$ as cultural fishermen.


Figure 2.--Fishermen self-identified motivations.
Figure 3 shows the distribution of respondents by most common gear. Most of the small boat fishermen trolled, and about 526 fishermen ( $65 \%$ of respondents) stated that trolling was the most common gear they used, while 128 fishermen (16\%) stated bottomfish handline, and 93 fishermen (12\%) stated pelagic handline were their most commonly used gears. The same information across subgroups is listed in Appendix Table B1.


Figure 3.--The most common gear composition.
Table 5 presents the distribution of respondents by county for various subgroups. The larger percentage of full-time commercial, part-time commercial, and subsistence fishermen were from

Hawaii County, while the greater percentage of recreational expense and purely recreational fishermen were from Oahu. Across different gears, troll and spear were more commonly used by Oahu fishermen; pelagic handline gear and nets were more commonly used by Hawaii County fishermen. Bottomfish handline gear was more commonly used by Oahu and Maui county fishermen. When compared across sub-fisheries, the handline pelagic fishery had more Hawaii County fishermen and the coral reef fishery had more Oahu fishermen.

Table 5.--Distribution of survey responses by county and subgroup.

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | Oahu <br> $(\%)$ | Hawaii <br> $(\%)$ | Maui <br> $(\%)$ | Kauai <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| All Respondents | $\mathbf{8 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 6 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 6 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 . 8}$ |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 56 | 25.0 | 42.9 | 17.9 | 14.3 |
| Part-time commercial | 403 | 33.3 | 39.5 | 15.9 | 11.4 |
| Recreational expense | 213 | 43.7 | 30.5 | 13.6 | 12.2 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 43.0 | 31.4 | 15.1 | 10.5 |
| Subsistence | 26 | 26.9 | 46.2 | 19.2 | 7.7 |
| Cultural | 8 | 37.5 | 37.5 | 0.0 | 25.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 521 | 39.7 | 34.2 | 12.5 | 13.6 |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 12.0 | 76.1 | 5.4 | 6.5 |
| Bottomfish handline | 128 | 36.7 | 20.3 | 34.4 | 8.6 |
| Spear | 10 | 70.0 | 0.0 | 30.0 | 0.0 |
| Nets | 11 | 36.4 | 45.5 | 9.1 | 9.1 |
| By Sub-fishery |  | 36.2 | 37.6 | 14.2 |  |
| Troll pelagic | 740 | 15.6 | 58.2 | 13.9 | 12.0 |
| Handline pelagic | 294 | 38.1 | 28.6 | 18.6 | 12.2 |
| Bottomfish | 381 | 41.1 | 28.5 | 19.9 | 10.6 |
| Coral reef | 151 |  |  |  |  |

Table 6 shows the distribution of respondents by self-identified motivation for various subgroups. Trolling was more commonly used by recreational fishermen, whereas pelagic handline and bottomfish handline gears were more commonly used by commercial fishermen. When comparing across sub-fisheries, the handline pelagic fishery had more commercial fishermen.

Table 6.--Distribution of survey responses by fisherman classification and subgroup.

|  | Number of respondents <br> (n) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Full-time } \\ \text { commercial } \end{gathered}$ (\%) | Part-time commercial (\%) | Recreational expense (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Purely } \\ \text { recreational } \end{gathered}$ (\%) | Subsistence (\%) | Cultural <br> (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 798 | 7.1 | 51.0 | 26.7 | 10.8 | 3.4 | 1.0 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 4.9 | 46.5 | 32.3 | 12.8 | 2.4 | 1.0 |
| Hawaii | 290 | 8.3 | 54.8 | 22.4 | 9.3 | 4.1 | 1.0 |
| Maui | 121 | 8.3 | 52.9 | 24.0 | 10.7 | 4.1 | 0.0 |
| Kauai | 93 | 8.6 | 49.5 | 28.0 | 9.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 522 | 4.8 | 47.9 | 30.5 | 13.4 | 2.7 | 0.8 |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 13.0 | 63.0 | 17.4 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 1.1 |
| Bottomfish handline | 126 | 11.1 | 53.2 | 20.6 | 8.7 | 5.6 | 0.8 |
| Spear | 10 | 0.0 | 50.0 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 20.0 | 0.0 |
| Nets | 11 | 36.4 | 45.5 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 738 | 6.1 | 50.1 | 28.3 | 11.2 | 3.3 | 0.9 |
| Handline pelagic | 294 | 10.9 | 59.2 | 22.4 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 1.7 |
| Bottomfish | 376 | 9.0 | 50.8 | 27.1 | 8.0 | 4.3 | 0.8 |
| Coral reef | 149 | 9.4 | 55.7 | 23.5 | 6.0 | 3.4 | 2.0 |

## Demographics

This section presents the demographic profile of the Hawaii small boat fishermen including gender, race, age, income, and education attainment and compares the profile with the general population of the State of Hawaii. Knowing the demographic profile of the fishing community is important for recognizing the potential impacts to different socioeconomic groups from conservation and management measures.

Fishing is traditionally a male dominated activity; our survey reflected this, as $98 \%$ of respondents were male. In terms of race, the composition of the small boat fishery community was in line with the state population, especially the top two races: Asian and White. Table 7 shows the race distribution of survey respondents versus the whole State of Hawaii population based on 2010 U.S. Census (State of Hawaii 2013b). The largest two races, Asian and White, comprised $41 \%$ and $26 \%$ of the small boat fishermen, respectively, and $39 \%$ and $25 \%$ in the state population. However, proportionally there were more Native Hawaiians and Pacific Islanders who responded to the survey than in the general population (18\% vs. $10 \%$ ).

Table 7.--Survey Responses: "How would you describe your race? (check all that apply)."

|  | All Survey Respondents <br> $(\%)$ | State of Hawaii <br> Population ${ }^{1}$ <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian and Alaska Native | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Asian | 41 | 39 |
| Black or African American | 0 | 2 |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander | 18 | 10 |
| White | 26 | 25 |
| Hispanic or Latino | 0.8 | 0 |
| Two or more races | 14 | 24 |
| Source: ${ }^{1}$ State of Hawaii $(2013 b)$. |  |  |

The distributions of race for subgroups of the survey respondents are presented in Appendix Table B2. When compared with all respondents, there were relatively more Asian small boat fishermen in Oahu, more Hawaiian and Pacific Islander fishermen in Hawaii County and Kauai, and more White fishermen in the counties of Hawaii and Maui. Across different types of fishermen, full-time commercial fishermen were more likely to be Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, recreational expense fishermen were more likely to be Asian, and purely recreational fishermen were more likely to be White. For those who used bottomfish handline gear most often, 62\% were Asian.

Table 8 shows the age distribution of the survey respondents and general adult-age population. Compared to the general population, the Hawaii small boat fishermen tended to skew toward older age groups, with more than half (55\%) over 54 years old, versus $36 \%$ in the general population. The age distribution in the State of Hawaii was based on the table in the 2013 State of Hawaii Data Book, 18 years and over (State of Hawaii 2013b). Only 10\% of the Hawaii small boat fishermen were 34 years old or under, versus $32 \%$ in the state population. ${ }^{2}$

Table 8.--Survey Responses: "What is your age?"

|  | All Survey Respondents <br> $(\%)$ | State of Hawaii Population |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 18-24 years | 1 | 13 |
| 25 to 34 years | 9 | 19 |
| 35 to 44 years | 14 | 16 |
| 45 to 54 years | 21 | 16 |
| 55 to 64 years | 32 | 16 |
| More than 64 years | 23 | 20 |

Source: ${ }^{1}$ State of Hawaii (2013b).
Subsistence fishermen tended to be older; 74\% were over 54 years. Fishermen who used bottomfish handline gear most often also tended to be older; $67 \%$ were over 54 . This is likely due to more skill and experience required for bottomfishing. In addition, fishermen who participated in the coral reef fishery tended to be younger; 56\% of them under 55 years, versus $41 \%$ in the bottomfish fishery. Distributions by subgroup are shown in Appendix Table B3.

Table 9 shows the income distribution of survey respondents and general population. Sixty-nine percent of small boat fishermen had $\$ 50,000$ or more household income versus $63 \%$ in the

[^1]general population. The income distribution in the State of Hawaii was based on the American Community Survey 2008-2012 estimates administered by the U.S. Census Bureau (U.S. Census Bureau, 2012).

Table 9.--Survey Responses: "What was your total household income, before taxes, in 2013, including fishing income?"

|  | All Survey Respondents <br> $(\%)$ | State of Hawaii Population |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Less than $\$ 10,000$ | 3 | 6 |
| $\$ 10,000$ to $\$ 24,999$ | 9 | 11 |
| $\$ 25,000$ to $\$ 49,999$ | 19 | 20 |
| $\$ 50,000$ to $\$ 99,999$ | 40 | 33 |
| $\$ 100,000$ and more | 29 | 30 |

Source: 1) U.S. Census (2012).
Seventy-six percent of Oahu fishermen made $\$ 50,000$ or more while only $61 \%$ of Hawaii County fishermen had the same income level. Income also varied by fisherman type and gear usage. Fifty-two percent of full-time commercial fishermen had household income of \$50,000 or more; $76 \%$ of recreational expense and $78 \%$ of purely recreational fishermen had the same income level. Only half of fishermen who used pelagic handline gear or spears and $36 \%$ of those who used nets most often had household income $\$ 50,000$ or more, versus $73 \%$ of fishermen who trolled or used bottomfish handline gear most often. Appendix Table B4 shows the income distribution of survey respondents by different subgroups.

Table 10 presents the education attainment of survey respondents and general population. Hawaii small boat fishermen tended to be somewhat better educated than the state average, with $69 \%$ reporting to have some college, associate's degree, bachelor's degree or higher, versus $61 \%$ for the state. The education attainment in the State of Hawaii was based on 2013 State of Hawaii Data Book, 18 years and over (State of Hawaii, 2013b).

Table 10.--Survey Responses: "What is the highest level of education you have completed?"

|  | All Survey Respondents <br> $(\%)$ | State of Hawaii Population |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{1}$ | $(\%)$ |  |$|$| 9 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Less than high school | 5 | 30 |
| High school graduate | 26 | 34 |
| Some college or associate's degree | 46 | 27 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 23 |  |

Source: State of Hawaii (2013b).
Twenty-three percent of the respondents had bachelor's or higher degrees. Oahu fishermen tended to be better educated as 32\% had bachelor's or higher degrees. The better educated groups included recreational expense and purely recreational fishermen compared to full-time commercial and subsistence fishermen. In addition, fishermen who used bottomfish handline gear most often had higher education attainment; $30 \%$ had bachelor's degrees or higher. This was in contrast with those who used pelagic handline gear most often (15\%) and those who used spears most often ( $0 \%$ ). Among different sub-fisheries, $30 \%$ of the coral reef fishermen had bachelor's degree or higher. Appendix Table B5 shows the education distribution of the survey respondents by different subgroups.

## Vessel Characteristics

This section presents the characteristics of vessels used in the Hawaii small boat fishery. The majority of the small boat fishermen (95\%) owned the boat that they used for fishing (Figure 4). Across subgroups, $98 \%$ of Maui county fishermen, $100 \%$ of subsistence fishermen, and $100 \%$ of the fishermen that used spears and nets most often owned their own boats (Appendix Table B6).


Figure 4.--Own your fishing boat.
Only $9 \%$ of the respondents had non-family members use their boat without being present themselves, and this is done infrequently. Appendix Table B7 shows the percent of time nonfamily members used the boat without the owner by different subgroups. Across counties, Kauai fishermen (13\%) were more likely to have non-family members use their boat. Among gear types, fishermen who most often used spears (20\%) or nets (18\%) were more likely to have nonfamily members use their boat in contrast to those who often used bottomfish handline gear, with only $4 \%$ sharing their boat. Comparing fisherman types, almost all (98\%) full-time commercial and all (100\%) cultural fishermen did not share their boat with others (non-family members).

Figure 5 shows the distribution of vessel sizes. The most common (65\%) vessel size was 16 to 24 feet, while the second most common vessel size (23\%) was 25 to 30 feet. Only $4 \%$ of small boat fishermen owned boats less than 16 feet, while $9 \%$ owned boats longer than 30 feet. Appendix Table B8 presents the distribution of vessel sizes by different subgroups.


Figure 5.--Vessel size.
Table 11 shows the characteristics of vessels used in small boat fishery. The average vessel length was approximately 23 feet with a 216 -horsepower engine. The average age of vessels was 23 years, and the average duration of ownership was 12 years. The average purchase price of vessel was close to $\$ 40,000$ and the estimated current market value was approximately $\$ 43,000$.

Table 11.--Vessel characteristics by county (mean, standard error, and median).

|  | Number of respondents |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Variable | $(n)$ | Mean | Standard error | Median |
| Boat length (feet) | 762 | $\mathbf{2 2 . 9}$ | 0.2 | 22 |
| Boat horsepower | 751 | $\mathbf{2 1 6 . 2}$ | 6.7 | 180 |
| Age of boat (years) | 711 | $\mathbf{2 2 . 8}$ | 0.5 | 22 |
| Current boat ownership (years) | 729 | $\mathbf{1 1 . 7}$ | 0.4 | 9 |
| Boat purchase price (\$) | 717 | $\mathbf{3 9 , 6 6 1}$ | 1,813 | 26,000 |
| Boat current market value (\$) | 700 | $\mathbf{4 3 , 0 3 9}$ | 1,931 | 30,000 |

Appendix Table B9 shows vessel characteristics by county. Oahu fishermen tended to have slightly larger and more powerful vessels; however, their vessels also tended to be slightly older with longer ownership. Vessels owned by fishermen in Hawaii County tended to be smaller in size and power and had, therefore, lower average purchase price and market value. Average purchase price was highest for fishermen in Maui county because their vessels were newer, but the average estimated current market value was highest in Kauai.

Appendix Table B10 shows the characteristics of vessels used by different fisherman types. Not surprisingly, full-time commercial fishermen's vessels were larger and had higher value. Their vessels tended to be older with longer ownership than vessels owned by other types of fishermen. Purely recreational fishermen also tended to have bigger, more powerful vessels. They also owned their vessels for shorter periods of time. Subsistence fishermen's vessels were smaller and less powerful and, therefore, of lower value.

Appendix Table B11 shows the characteristics of vessels by gear most commonly used. Fishermen who trolled most often tended to have bigger, more powerful, and newer vessels, with relatively short ownership. Those who used nets most often tended to have smaller, less powerful, older vessels with longer ownership. Vessel differences also reflected in the values:
vessels for fishermen who trolled most often were most valuable versus vessels for fishermen who used nets. In addition, fishermen who used spears most often owned newer vessels with shorter ownership.

## Fishing Activity Characteristics

## Fishing Trips and Gear Used

This section presents small boat fishermen's fishing experiences in the past 12 months, including the number of boat and non-boat fishing trips, gear usage, spatial aspect of the trips, number of people on board, and pounds of fish caught. This information is essential to understand the distribution of fishing effort and trip characteristics within a year and gauge the degree of impact from any potential regulatory changes to the fishery.

Figure 6 shows the number of boat fishing trips survey respondents took in the past 12 months in percentage distribution using the response bins in the survey. The average number of boat fishing trips reported by all respondents was 39, calculated using the medians of the response bins (e.g. assuming small boat fishing trips are mostly one-day trips, the maximum number of trips in a year is 365, and the median for the response bin "more than 200 trips" is 283 trips). More than half of the survey respondents (53\%) took fewer than 25 trips in the past 12 months, and only $7 \%$ took 100 trips or more.


Figure 6.--Number of boat fishing trips in past 12 months.

Hawaii County fishermen reported an average of 46 fishing trips per year, whereas Maui county fishermen reported fewer trips (31) on average. As expected, full-time commercial fishermen made the most trips in the past 12 months ( 99 trips on average), followed by part-time commercial fishermen ( 41 trips), and purely recreational and cultural fishermen made only 20 and 18 trips, respectively. Fishermen who used nets most often made more than 100 trips per year, while those who trolled and used bottomfish handline gears most often took, on average, 35 trips. Table 12 shows the distribution of fishing trips in response bins and average number of trips per year by different subgroups.

Table 12. --Survey Responses: "Approximately how many BOAT fishing trips did you take in the past 12 months?" (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | Fewer than <br> 25 trips <br> $(\%)$ | $25-49$ <br> trips <br> $(\%)$ | $50-99$ <br> trips <br> $(\%)$ | $100-200$ <br> trips <br> $(\%)$ | More than <br> 200 <br> trips <br> $(\%)$ | Number of <br> trips <br> $(M e a n)^{1}$ |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 795 | 53.1 | 26.3 | 13.2 | 6.0 | 1.4 | 38.5 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 287 | 57.8 | 26.1 | 11.8 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 32.4 |
| Hawaii | 288 | 48.3 | 25.0 | 14.9 | 9.7 | 2.1 | 46.3 |
| Maui | 121 | 59.5 | 25.6 | 11.6 | 2.5 | 0.8 | 30.6 |
| Kauai | 93 | 46.2 | 31.2 | 12.9 | 7.5 | 2.2 | 43.9 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 55 | 20.0 | 12.7 | 32.7 | 21.8 | 12.7 | 99.2 |
| Part-time commercial | 401 | 46.9 | 28.9 | 16.2 | 7.2 | 0.7 | 41.1 |
| Recreational expense | 211 | 63.0 | 25.6 | 8.5 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 27.9 |
| Purely recreational | 85 | 75.3 | 20.0 | 3.5 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 20.3 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 59.3 | 33.3 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 27.6 |
| Cultural | 8 | 75.0 | 25.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 519 | 56.1 | 26.4 | 11.8 | 4.2 | 1.5 | 35.6 |
| Pelagic handline | 90 | 42.2 | 25.6 | 17.8 | 13.3 | 1.1 | 50.9 |
| Bottomfish handline | 127 | 52.0 | 29.1 | 12.6 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 35.3 |
| Spear | 10 | 40.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 38.1 |
| Nets | 11 | 27.3 | 0.0 | 36.4 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 106.3 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 736 | 52.9 | 27.3 | 13.2 | 5.4 | 1.2 | 37.5 |
| Handline pelagic | 290 | 43.1 | 25.9 | 19.0 | 10.3 | 1.7 | 49.1 |
| Bottomfish | 372 | 48.4 | 30.6 | 14.8 | 5.4 | 0.8 | 38.3 |
| Coral reef | 45.6 | 25.5 | 18.1 | 7.4 | 3.4 | 48.7 |  |

${ }^{1}$ Calculated using the medians of the response bins.
Figure 7 shows the number of gears used in boat fishing trips in the past 12 months. Most of the survey respondents ( $72 \%$ ) used more than one fishing gear. We do not know whether multiple gears were used in the same trip since the question merely asked which types of gears were used in their boat fishing trips in the past 12 months. ${ }^{3}$ On average, most small boat fishermen used one or two types of fishing gears.

[^2]

Figure 7.--Number of gears used in boat fishing trips in past 12 months.
Among different subgroups, proportionally more Oahu fishermen used single gear, whereas Hawaii County and Kauai fishermen used multiple gears. Full-time commercial and cultural fishermen used more gears, while more than half of the purely recreational fishermen were single gear users. Those who trolled most often were more likely to use single gear (35\%), and those who used spears most often used, on average, three different types of gears. Fishermen who participated in the coral reef fishery were more likely to use multiple gears; 3 on average. Table 13 shows the details.

Table 13.--Number of gears used in BOAT fishing trips in the past 12 months (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | One <br> $(\%)$ | Two <br> $(\%)$ | Three <br> $(\%)$ | Four <br> $(\%)$ | Five or <br> more <br> $(\%)$ | Number <br> of gears <br> (Mean) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | $\mathbf{7 8 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 7 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{4 6 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{6 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 34.0 | 47.6 | 13.5 | 4.5 | 0.3 | 1.9 |
| Hawaii | 282 | 21.6 | 46.1 | 23.8 | 6.4 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Maui | 121 | 25.6 | 48.8 | 15.7 | 8.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| Kauai | 92 | 26.1 | 42.4 | 19.6 | 9.8 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 54 | 24.1 | 31.5 | 29.6 | 9.3 | 5.6 | 2.4 |
| Part-time commercial | 397 | 23.2 | 49.1 | 18.9 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 2.2 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 29.0 | 46.7 | 18.1 | 5.7 | 0.5 | 2.0 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 51.2 | 38.4 | 9.3 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 1.6 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 22.2 | 51.9 | 18.5 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 2.1 |
| Cultural | 8 | 12.5 | 50.0 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 2.6 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1.0 |
| Troll | 518 | 35.3 | 44.6 | 15.1 | 4.1 | 1.9 |  |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 7.6 | 48.9 | 32.6 | 8.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| Bottomfish handline | 126 | 13.5 | 54.0 | 19.0 | 12.7 | 0.8 | 2.3 |
| Spear | 9 | 11.1 | 33.3 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 11.1 | 3.0 |
| Nets | 10 | 30.0 | 20.0 | 30.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 2.5 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 24.9 | 47.4 | 19.3 | 6.8 | 1.5 | 2.1 |  |
| Handline pelagic | 234 | 292 | 2.4 | 41.8 | 36.0 | 16.1 | 3.8 |
| Bottomfish | 4.5 | 50.5 | 30.3 | 12.0 | 2.7 | 2.8 |  |
| Coral reef | 376 | 148 | 4.7 | 32.4 | 29.1 | 26.4 | 7.4 |

Figure 8 shows gear usage in boat fishing trips by all fishermen combined. Troll was the most commonly used gear by small boat fishermen; almost all (93\%) survey respondents trolled in the past 12 months. Almost half (45\%) used bottomfish handline gear. Thirty-seven percent of fishermen used pelagic handline in the past 12 months.


Figure 8.--Gear usage in boat fishing trips in the past 12 months.
Table 14 shows the gear usage in boat fishing trips in the past 12 months by different subgroups. Trolling was most commonly used gear across all subgroups. Relatively, more Hawaii County fishermen used pelagic handline gear (60\%) and more Maui county fishermen used bottomfish handline gear (57\%). Across different fisherman types, full-time commercial fishermen were more likely to use pelagic handline (57\%) and bottomfish handline (59\%), whereas almost all recreational expense and purely recreational fishermen trolled.

Table 14.--Gear usage in BOAT fishing trips in the past 12 months (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents <br> (n) | Troll (\%) | Pelagic handline (\%) | Bottomfish handline (\%) | Spear <br> (\%) | Net (\%) | Other <br> (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 789 | 93.0 | 36.9 | 44.6 | 13.1 | 5.6 | 14.6 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 92.0 | 15.3 | 45.8 | 15.3 | 5.2 | 16.0 |
| Hawaii | 282 | 96.8 | 60.3 | 35.5 | 11.3 | 6.0 | 11.7 |
| Maui | 121 | 85.1 | 33.9 | 57.0 | 15.7 | 6.6 | 14.0 |
| Kauai | 92 | 94.6 | 38.0 | 55.4 | 8.7 | 4.3 | 18.5 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 54 | 77.8 | 57.4 | 59.3 | 14.8 | 16.7 | 16.7 |
| Part-time commercial | 397 | 91.7 | 43.3 | 44.6 | 15.6 | 5.5 | 14.4 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 98.6 | 31.4 | 44.8 | 10.5 | 2.9 | 13.8 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 96.5 | 10.5 | 32.6 | 4.7 | 2.3 | 14.0 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 88.9 | 29.6 | 55.6 | 14.8 | 7.4 | 14.8 |
| Cultural | 8 | 87.5 | 62.5 | 37.5 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 518 | 100.0 | 29.9 | 34.9 | 10.0 | 4.1 | 11.8 |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 88.0 | 100.0 | 35.9 | 14.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 |
| Bottomfish handline | 126 | 80.2 | 27.0 | 100.0 | 15.9 | 1.6 | 9.5 |
| Spear | 9 | 66.7 | 33.3 | 33.3 | 100.0 | 22.2 | 44.4 |
| Nets | 10 | 60.0 | 30.0 | 20.0 | 30.0 | 100.0 | 10.0 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 734 | 100.0 | 37.5 | 44.1 | 12.7 | 5.0 | 13.5 |
| Handline pelagic | 292 | 94.2 | 99.7 | 48.6 | 17.8 | 7.9 | 9.6 |
| Bottomfish | 376 | 92.3 | 38.3 | 93.6 | 14.1 | 5.1 | 14.9 |
| Coral reef | 148 | 87.8 | 42.6 | 48.0 | 60.8 | 22.3 | 39.2 |

Figure 9 shows the combination of fishing gear usage (percentages sum to 100\%). The top panel shows results for those who only used one gear throughout the year. Trolling and bottomfish handline were the most common combination for those who used multiple gears (20\%), followed by trolling and pelagic handline gears (14\%). The combination of trolling, pelagic handline, and bottomfish handline gears accounted for another $11 \%$, and four or more gears accounted for $8 \%$.


Figure 9.--Combination of gear usage in boat fishing trips in the past 12 months (percentages sum to $100 \%$ ).

The previous section presents the number of gears and the types of gears fishermen used in the past 12 months derived from the survey question: In the past 12 months, what percent of your boat fishing trip were: trolling, handling for pelagic species, handline for bottomfish species, spearfishing, nets, other gear? Appendix Tables B12 to B16 show the results of this question in percent distribution based on the survey response bins and average percentage calculated by the medians of response bins for all respondents and subgroups.

Figure 10 shows the average annual number of fishing trips by gear type. This was calculated by using the medians of survey response bins from percentage of fishing trips by gear type and the number of boat fishing trips taken in the past 12 months. It only included fishing trips which used a particular gear type (excluding those who did not take a trip with that particular gear (those in the 0 -trip response bin)). On average, survey respondents had taken 21 trolling trips, 19 pelagic handlining trips, 15 bottomfish handlining trips, 10 spearfishing trips, and 25 nets trips in the past 12 months. Appendix Table B17 shows the number of boat fishing trips by subgroup.


Figure 10.--Average number of boat fishing trips by gear type.
Besides the common gear types used in boat fishing trips, the survey also asked about the usage of gears that were less common, such as green-stick ${ }^{4}$ and scuba gear, when fishermen went spearfishing. Figure 11 shows that $8 \%$ of survey respondents used green-stick as one of the gear types for their boat-fishing trips in the past 12 months. Eighteen percent of Kauai fishermen used green-stick versus $4 \%$ of Maui fishermen. Green-stick was more likely to be used by fulltime commercial fishermen and less likely by purely recreational, subsistence, or cultural fishermen. Appendix Table B18 shows the green-stick usage rate by subgroup.


Figure 11.--Used green-stick for boat fishing trips in the past 12 months.
Among all respondents, 103 fishermen (13\%) went spearfishing in the past 12 months. Among those, $73 \%$ did not use any scuba gear (Figure 12). For those who used scuba gear, it was done on $60 \%$ of the trips. Appendix Table B19 shows the scuba gear usage by subgroup. Forty-five percent of the spearfishing fishermen in Oahu used scuba, compared to less than $20 \%$ of spearfishing fishermen in Hawaii, Kauai, and Maui. The county differences may reflect areaspecified scuba gear restrictions. For example, spearfishing with the aid of scuba gear in waters

[^3]off West Hawaii has been prohibited since 2013. In addition, scuba gear is not allowed from June 1 to October 1, in collection of banded urchin, long-spined urchin, and helmet urchin in the Old Kona Airport Marine Life Conservation District. ${ }^{5}$


Figure 12.--Percent of time used scuba gear in the past 12 months.
Sixty-five percent of small boat fishermen survey respondents did not take any non-boat fishing trips in the past 12 months (Figure 13). Appendix Table B20 shows the distribution and the average number of non-boat fishing trips by subgroup.


Figure 13.--Number of non-boat fishing trips in past 12 months.
Figure 14 shows the gear usage for non-boat fishing trips in the past 12 months. For fishermen who took non-boat fishing trips, most of them (85\%) used rod and reel, $43 \%$ used spears, $23 \%$ cast nets, and 5\% used other gears. Appendix Table B21 shows the gear usage for non-boat fishing trips by subgroup.

[^4]

Figure 14.--Gear usage in non-boat fishing trips in the past 12 months.
Figure 15 shows the average number of non-boat fishing trips by gear type. This was calculated by the percentage of non-boat fishing trips by gear type (medians of survey response bins) multiplied by the number of non-boat fishing trips over the past 12 months (excluding those who did not take a trip with that particular gear (those in the 0 -trip response bin)). On average, survey respondents took 12 rod and reel trips, 9 spearfishing trips, 9 net trips, and 8 other non-boat fishing trips. Appendix Table B22 shows the average number of non-boat fishing trips by gear type by subgroup.


Figure 15.--Average number of non-boat fishing trips by gear type.

## Fishing Areas and Fish Aggregating Devices (FADs)

Questions regarding the spatial aspect of small boat fishing trips included percentage of fishing trips in state and federal waters and percentage of trips around Fish Aggregating Devices (FADs). Table 15 shows the average percentage of fishing trips in state and federal waters. On average, slightly more than half (55\%) of boat fishing trips occurred in state waters and 45\% in federal waters. Spatial behavior differed by county, fisherman type, and gear usage. Hawaii County fishermen were more active within state waters ( $67 \%$ of fishing trips), while Oahu fishermen were more active within federal waters ( $55 \%$ of fishing trips or fishing time). Parttime commercial and purely recreational fishermen were more active within state waters (58\% -

59\%), while recreational fishermen fished in both jurisdictional waters evenly. Fishermen who trolled were also equally distributed in state and federal waters, while fishermen who used other (non-troll) gears most often were more active within state waters. Fishermen who participated in the coral reef fishery were more likely to fish within state waters.

Table 15.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what percent of your fishing trips occurred in state and/or federal jurisdiction?" (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | State waters <br>  <br> $(\%)$ | Federal waters $^{1}$ <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | $\mathbf{7 6 8}$ | $\mathbf{5 5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{4 4 . 5}$ |
| By County | 280 | 44.8 | 55.2 |
| Oahu | 276 | 66.7 | 33.3 |
| Hawaii | 119 | 53.0 | 47.0 |
| Maui | 87 | 58.3 | 41.7 |
| Kauai |  |  |  |
| By Fisherman Classification | 53 | 53.8 | 46.2 |
| Full-time commercial | 388 | 58.4 | 41.6 |
| Part-time commercial | 206 | 49.3 | 50.7 |
| Recreational expense | 80 | 58.7 | 41.3 |
| Purely recreational | 25 | 56.4 | 43.6 |
| Subsistence | 8 | 40.6 | 59.4 |
| Cultural | 500 | 49.8 |  |
| By Most Common Gear | 85 | 61.7 | 50.2 |
| Troll | 125 | 62.9 | 38.3 |
| Pelagic handline | 9 | 80.6 | 37.1 |
| Bottomfish handline | 11 | 88.6 | 19.4 |
| Spear |  |  | 11.4 |
| Nets | 712 | 53.8 | 46.2 |
| By Sub-fishery | 278 | 56.9 | 43.1 |
| Troll pelagic | 365 | 56.8 | 43.2 |
| Handline pelagic | 149 | 62.1 | 37.9 |
| Bottomfish |  |  |  |
| Coral reef |  |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Calculated using the medians of the response bins.
Figure 16 shows the percent of fishing trips at FADs. Appendix Table B23 shows the use of FADs by subgroup. Across counties, Kauai fishermen (86\%) were more likely to use FADs, whereas Maui county fishermen were less likely (71\%). FAD usage was tied to the fishing trip types. Fishermen who took trolling or pelagic handlining trips most often were more reliant on FADs compared with those who had bottomfishing and spearfishing trips most often. Gear preference differed by fisherman type; more recreational expense fishermen were reliant on FADs since they were more likely to troll. Cultural fishermen also relied on FADs since they were more likely to use pelagic handline gear. On the other hand, full-time commercial and subsistence fishermen were less likely to use FADs as they preferred bottomfish handline gear.


Figure 16.--Percent of time used FADs in the past 12 months.
Approximately half of respondents reported two fishermen on board during an average trip, and $20 \%$ of them fished alone (Figure 17). Subgroups of fishermen who were more likely to fish alone included Kauai fishermen (29\%), full-time commercial fishermen (56\%), and fishermen who used bottomfish handline (36\%) or nets most often (60\%). Subgroups with more people on board included purely recreational fishermen and those who trolled most often (Appendix Table B24).


Figure 17.--Number of people on board for an average fishing trip.

## Fish Landings

This study compares fishermen's total landings reported to HDAR by the entire small boat population versus the landings of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish reported by all survey respondents (seamount fishing, shrimp fishing, charters, kayak fishers; those who did no boat fishing in the past 12 months were excluded from the analysis). Table 16 presents the results of landings from these two sources. The total landings reported by survey respondents were calculated using the medians of catch bins. For those who reported the highest category of landing bin ( $>1,000 \mathrm{lbs} ; 86 \%$ ), the actual reported landings of all types of fish were used. For the $14 \%$ who did not report the actual landings, the missing values were replaced by the average
of the actual landings reported by other fishermen. The State of Hawaii landings data are available in HDAR's Fishermen Reporting System (FRS). We used FRS data from July 2013 to June 2014 to match the 12 months recall in our surveys (our first surveys were sent out in early July 2014). There were 154 fishermen in the survey population (1,796 fishermen) and 42 survey respondents who had no fishing record in the FRS during this period, thus they were excluded in this analysis. Figure 18 shows the overall distribution of landings reported to HDAR by the entire survey population and the landings reported by the survey respondents. Overall survey respondents are representative for each category (classified by total landings amount) of the survey population. For the four groups with landings 500 lbs or less, the percentages are consistent between sample and population. There were more survey respondents who reported landings ranging from 501 lbs to $1,000 \mathrm{lbs}$ than the general population and fewer who reported over $1,000 \mathrm{lbs}$. Thus, the average landings per fisherman reported in FRS was $14 \%$ higher than the average calculated from the survey sample; $3,199 \mathrm{lbs}$ versus $2,798 \mathrm{lbs}$. Similar results are found at county levels. The means between population and survey respondents shows higher average landings in the population than in the survey respondents (except for Kauai), particularly in the county of Hawaii.

Table 16.--Total landings for the survey population from State of Hawaii DAR's Fishermen Reporting System vs. survey respondents (percentage of responses).

| Total landings kept (lbs) | All |  | Oahu |  | Hawaii |  | Maui |  | Kauai |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Survey Population (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Survey } \\ \mathrm{n} \text { Responses } \\ \text { (\%) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Survey } \\ \text { Population } \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Survey Responses (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Survey } \\ \text { Population } \\ \text { (\%) } \end{gathered}$ | Survey Responses (\%) | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Survey } \\ \text { Population } \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Survey Responses (\%) | Survey Population <br> (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) |
| 0 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 3.3 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.1 |
| 1-50 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 6.3 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 2.2 |
| 51-100 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 3.8 | 4.4 |
| 101-500 | 25.3 | 28.0 | 27.9 | 28.3 | 21.9 | 29.2 | 28.0 | 27.5 | 25.5 | 24.4 |
| 501-1,000 | 16.0 | 23.9 | 17.0 | 24.6 | 16.2 | 23.4 | 14.2 | 20.8 | 14.9 | 26.7 |
| More than 1,000 | 49.5 | 38.0 | 45.4 | 35.5 | 54.1 | 38.3 | 45.6 | 40.8 | 51.0 | 41.1 |
| Number of fishermen | 1,616 | 763 | 535 | 276 | 625 | 274 | 239 | 120 | 208 | 90 |
| Total landings kept per fisherman |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mean (lbs) | 3,199 | 2,798 | 2,553 | 2,459 | 3,931 | 2,971 | 2,779 | 2,437 | 3,175 | 3,839 |
| Standard error (lbs) | 204 | 235 | 432 | 362 | 316 | 427 | 366 | 372 | 426 | 898 |
| Median (lbs) | 984 | 750 | 873 | 750 | 1,139 | 750 | 743 | 750 | 1,015 | 800 |

Note: The survey population included all species landings from small boat trips in the State of Hawaii DAR's fishermen reporting system from July 2013 to June 2014. It excluded those without fishing record in FRS during July 2013 to June $2014(\mathrm{n}=154)$ and 11 seamount fishing, 4 shrimp fishing, 4 charters, 4 cases identified as no boat fishing in the past 12 months in the survey, and 3 cases where kayaks were used for fishing. Survey responses only included landings for pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish. Survey responses excluded fishermen with no HDAR FRS record during July 2013 to June $2014(\mathrm{n}=42)$ and one fishermen who did not answer fish landings question.


Figure 18.--Total landings distribution for the survey population (HDAR FRS statistics) vs. survey respondents.

We also compared the landings reported to HDAR versus the landings reported in the survey for survey respondents, and they corresponded well (Table 17). The average landings between fishing reports and survey responses match very well at the state level. The average landings per fisherman was 2,606 lbs based on the HDAR reports and 2,798 lbs based on the survey. However, differences at the county level are somewhat larger.

Table 17.--Total landings for survey respondents: State of Hawaii DAR's Fishermen Reporting System vs. survey responses (percentage of responses).

| Total landings kept (lbs) | All Respondents |  | Oahu |  | Hawaii |  | Maui |  | Kauai |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fishing Reports (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) | Fishing Reports (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) | Fishing Reports (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) | Fishing Reports (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) | Fishing Reports (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) |
| 0 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| 1-50 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 5.1 | 4.0 | 5.8 | 4.2 | 1.1 | 2.2 |
| 51-100 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 4.4 | 4.4 |
| 101-500 | 23.7 | 28.0 | 26.4 | 28.3 | 19.3 | 29.2 | 29.2 | 27.5 | 22.2 | 24.4 |
| 501-1,000 | 19.0 | 23.9 | 18.8 | 24.6 | 21.2 | 23.4 | 15.0 | 20.8 | 16.7 | 26.7 |
| More than 1,000 | 48.8 | 38.0 | 46.7 | 35.5 | 50.7 | 38.3 | 44.2 | 40.8 | 55.6 | 41.1 |
| Number of fishermen | 763 | 763 | 276 | 276 | 274 | 274 | 120 | 120 | 90 | 90 |
| Total landings kept per fisherman |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mean (lbs) | 2,606 | 2,798 | 1,890 | 2,459 | 3,132 | 2,971 | 2,683 | 2,437 | 3,116 | 3,839 |
| Standard error (lbs) | 201 | 235 | 179 | 362 | 436 | 427 | 526 | 372 | 579 | 898 |
| Median (lbs) | 962 | 750 | 913 | 750 | 1,031 | 750 | 763 | 750 | 1,215 | 800 |

Note: Excluded fishermen with no DAR FRS records during July 2013 to June 2014 ( $\mathrm{n}=42$ ) and one fishermen who did not answer fish landings question.

Table 18 shows the average landings per respondent in the past 12 months for the sum of three species groups (pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish), and each of these groups separately, based on the survey results. The average landings per respondent was approximately $2,700 \mathrm{lbs}$, including 2,150 lbs pelagic fish, 312 lbs bottomfish, and 267 lbs reef fish. Kauai fishermen landed more fish on average than other counties. However, Maui county fishermen caught more bottomfish.

Total landings as reported to the survey varied among fishermen with different motivations, and there were great differences between full-time commercial fishermen and other groups of fishermen. Full-time commercial fishermen landed over 10,000 lbs of fish a year, while part-
time commercial landed just 3,000 lbs, recreational expense landed 1,500 lbs, and purely recreational landed 600 lbs . The small group of fishermen self-identified with cultural motivation landed 3,600 lbs a year per person.

Table 18.--Catch Composition: "In the past 12 months, approximately how many total pounds of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish did you catch?" (mean and median).

|  | Number of respondents <br> (n) | Annual landings of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish (Mean) | Annual landings of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish (Median) | Annual landings of pelagic fish (Mean) | Annual landings of bottomfish (Mean) | Annual landings of reef fish (Mean) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 805 | 2,719 | 750 | 2,150 | 312 | 267 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 292 | 2,383 | 750 | 1,870 | 249 | 271 |
| Hawaii | 290 | 2,888 | 750 | 2,469 | 154 | 274 |
| Maui | 123 | 2,395 | 750 | 1,482 | 804 | 115 |
| Kauai | 94 | 3,686 | 788 | 2,907 | 370 | 449 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 57 | 10,632 | 5,575 | 7,656 | 1,447 | 1,529 |
| Part-time commercial | 407 | 2,837 | 800 | 2,299 | 324 | 235 |
| Recreational expense | 212 | 1,485 | 675 | 1,241 | 126 | 120 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 624 | 338 | 531 | 58 | 36 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 922 | 600 | 731 | 120 | 71 |
| Cultural | 8 | 3,581 | 775 | 3,394 | 91 | 97 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 526 | 2,535 | 750 | 2,345 | 133 | 64 |
| Pelagic handline | 93 | 4,139 | 1,125 | 3,585 | 263 | 291 |
| Bottomfish handline | 128 | 2,648 | 875 | 956 | 1,149 | 564 |
| Spear | 9 | 1,242 | 400 | 325 | 50 | 867 |
| Nets | 11 | 4,905 | 2,100 | 1,136 | 380 | 3,389 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 746 | 2,729 | 750 | 2,258 | 283 | 197 |
| Handline pelagic | 295 | 4,437 | 900 | 3,768 | 355 | 315 |
| Bottomfish | 381 | 3,053 | 850 | 2,130 | 622 | 317 |
| Coral reef | 151 | 3,375 | 1,125 | 2,215 | 382 | 793 |

Note: All the means were calculated using the medians of the response bins.
Figure 19 shows the distribution of the fishermen with different levels of landings based on the survey responses. About $60 \%$ of small boat fishermen caught more than 500 lbs in the past 12 months. Two percent of survey respondents did not catch any fish (pelagic fish, bottomfish, or reef fish) in the past 12 months. Distribution of total landings by subgroup is shown in Appendix Table B25.


Figure 19.--Distribution of fishermen with different levels of landings.
Table 19 shows the distribution of the fishermen with different levels of landings of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish. Ninety-three percent of the respondents reported landing pelagic fish in the past 12 months. Landings of bottomfish and reef fish were less common, yet about half of respondents reported having caught and landed bottomfish or reef fish in the past 12 months. Appendix Tables B26 to B28 show the distribution of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish landings by subgroup, respectively.

Table 19.--Distribution of fishermen with different levels of landings (total of pelagic fish, bottomfish, reef fish) in the past 12 months (percentage of responses).

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | More than <br> $(\%)$ | $1-50$ <br> pounds <br> $(\%)$ | $51-100$ <br> pounds <br> $(\%)$ | $101-500$ <br> pounds <br> $(\%)$ | $501-1,000$ <br> pounds <br> $(\%)$ | 1,000 <br> pounds <br> $(\%)$ |
|  | 802 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 29.4 | 26.6 | 24.1 |
| Pelagic fish | 800 | 49.0 | 16.3 | 8.9 | 13.9 | 6.9 | 5.1 |
| Bottomfish | 801 | 50.2 | 20.2 | 8.9 | 12.5 | 4.7 | 3.5 |
| Reef fish |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 20 shows the average landings per trip, which were calculated by the total landings of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish (by summing the medians of the catch bins for each type of fish) divided by the number of boat fishing trips in the past 12 months (using the median of survey response bins). For all respondents, the average landings per trip was approximately 76 lbs. As expected, full-time commercial fishermen and part-time commercial fishermen reported higher landings per trip ( 150 lbs and 89 lbs , respectively). Recreational expense, subsistence, and purely recreational fishermen reported lower catch per trip. Fishermen who self-identified with "cultural" motivation for fishing also had higher landings per trip (126 lbs). Fishermen who used pelagic handline gear most often caught more fish per trip (109 lbs), and fishermen who used spears most often caught fewer fish per trip ( 33 lbs ).

Table 20.--Average per trip landings (sum of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish) (percentage of responses, mean, and median).

|  | Number of respondents <br> (n) | None (\%) | $1-20$ pounds <br> (\%) | 21-50 pounds (\%) | 51-100 pounds <br> (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { More than } \\ 100 \\ \text { pounds } \\ \text { (\%) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Landings per trip (Mean) ${ }^{1}$ | Landings per trip (Median) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 795 | 1.9 | 23.9 | 37.2 | 20.4 | 16.6 | 76.2 | 30.0 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 3.1 | 20.8 | 38.9 | 20.8 | 16.3 | 74.3 | 31.3 |
| Hawaii | 288 | 1.0 | 27.8 | 38.9 | 17.7 | 14.6 | 79.4 | 27.1 |
| Maui | 120 | 0.8 | 20.8 | 35.0 | 24.2 | 19.2 | 74.9 | 37.4 |
| Kauai | 93 | 2.2 | 24.7 | 31.2 | 21.5 | 20.4 | 75.0 | 29.2 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 55 | 0.0 | 16.4 | 25.5 | 20.0 | 38.2 | 149.5 | 74.3 |
| Part-time commercial | 402 | 2.2 | 24.1 | 32.8 | 20.1 | 20.6 | 89.2 | 31.3 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 1.0 | 24.3 | 42.4 | 22.9 | 9.5 | 53.0 | 29.2 |
| Purely recreational | 85 | 3.5 | 22.4 | 55.3 | 14.1 | 4.7 | 35.4 | 25.0 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 3.7 | 37.0 | 37.0 | 14.8 | 7.4 | 38.8 | 21.5 |
| Cultural | 8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 50.0 | 25.0 | 125.5 | 64.6 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 519 | 1.5 | 22.7 | 38.9 | 21.6 | 15.2 | 71.8 | 29.2 |
| Pelagic handline | 91 | 2.2 | 19.8 | 37.4 | 16.5 | 24.2 | 108.6 | 37.3 |
| Bottomfish handline | 127 | 0.0 | 27.6 | 33.1 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 78.8 | 41.2 |
| Spear | 9 | 11.1 | 33.3 | 33.3 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 32.6 | 21.5 |
| Nets | 11 | 0.0 | 27.3 | 45.5 | 18.2 | 9.1 | 48.1 | 25.0 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 736 | 1.1 | 24.2 | 37.5 | 20.7 | 16.6 | 75.7 | 30.2 |
| Handline pelagic | 291 | 0.7 | 23.4 | 33.0 | 19.2 | 23.7 | 106.0 | 33.7 |
| Bottomfish | 372 | 0.0 | 24.5 | 37.1 | 19.1 | 19.4 | 77.8 | 33.3 |
| Coral reef | 149 | 0.0 | 22.8 | 32.2 | 22.8 | 22.1 | 107.7 | 41.7 |

${ }^{1}$ Calculated using the medians of the response bins.

## Catch Disposition and Market Participation

This section presents disposition of fish landed by the small boat fishermen and their market participation. Understanding the landing disposition among fish sales and other uses, such as home consumption or give away to friends and family, may shed light on the social and cultural importance of the small boat fishery to the community. Market participation is related to economic aspects of fishing, including percent of fishermen selling fish, value of fish sold, and portion of personal income derived from fish sales. Market access will also be discussed. The information discussed in this section satisfies the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA) requirements under section 303(a)(9), to consider fishermen's dependence on fishery and cultural value relevant to the fishery when developing management plans.

## Catch distribution and disposition

Figure 20 shows the landing distribution among fishermen on board after a fishing trip. Twentyfive percent of survey respondents kept all the fish they caught, $24 \% \mathrm{kept} /$ received a portion of the total fish caught, and $6 \% \mathrm{kept} /$ received a portion of trip revenue. The rest ( $44 \%$ ) of survey respondents stated that the distribution among fishermen on board may vary trip by trip or "do not know". Catch distribution by subgroup is shown in Appendix Table B29. Forty-eight
percent of purely recreational fishermen were more likely to keep their entire catch, whereas 54\% of full-time commercial fishermen were more likely to distribute their catch among fishermen on board.

Respondents who shared fish caught among fishermen on board kept, on average, $46 \%$ of the total. Respondents who shared the trip revenue kept, on average, $63 \%$ of trip revenue. Average percentages of fish and revenue kept/received by subgroup are presented in Appendix Table B30.


Figure 20.--Catch distribution among fishermen over the past 12 months.
Figure 21 shows the catch disposition by all survey respondents in the past 12 months.


Figure 21.--Catch disposition in the past 12 months.
Table 21 shows the fish disposition by subgroup which varied by fisherman type. Full-time and part-time commercial fishermen sold $73 \%$ and $68 \%$ of their catch, respectively, with most of the balance distributed between home consumption or given away to friends and family. This
supports past research findings that showed the vital social role commercial small boat fishermen play in the local community (Hospital and Beavers, 2012; Hospital, Bruce, and Pan, 2011).
"Recreational" fishermen also sold substantial portions of their catch to the market. Recreational expense and purely recreational fishermen sold $52 \%$ and $28 \%$ of their catch, respectively. This finding demonstrates that selling fish for supplemental income is common among self-identified recreational fishermen. Subsistence fishermen sold less than half of their catch and kept about one-third for home consumption, which was the highest among fisherman types. Cultural fishermen sold and gave away the same proportion of their catch (37\%). Figures 22-25 show the catch disposition for each category of fishermen.

Table 21.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what percent of your catch was: caught and released, given away, consumed at home, or sold?" (percentage of catches).



Figure 22.--Disposition of catch by full-time commercial fishermen.


Figure 23.--Disposition of catch by part-time commercial fishermen.


Figure 24.--Disposition of catch by recreational expense fishermen.


Figure 25.--Disposition of catch by purely recreational fishermen.
Figure 26 shows the catch disposition by fisherman type in terms of average amount of catch (lbs). Although full-time commercial fishermen kept a smaller percentage of catch for home consumption or to give away, the average amount kept and shared was the largest ( $2,274 \mathrm{lbs}$ ) among all groups. Selling fish was also common for non-commercial fishermen, to a lesser extent. For example, recreational expense fishermen sold 800 lbs annually, and purely recreational fishermen only sold 180 lbs . Cultural fishermen had a unique pattern of disposition. Their annual landings were higher than the part-time commercial fishermen's, but cultural fishermen sold less and gave away much more ( $1,300 \mathrm{lbs}$ ) compared to the part-time commercial fishermen.


Figure 26.--Catch disposition by fisherman type.

## Market participation

The survey asked fishermen: "In the past 12 months, did you ever sell any of the fish you caught?" Eighty-three percent of the survey respondents stated that they sold at least some fish in the past 12 months, and 17\% sold none though all had CMLs. Appendix Table B31 shows the market participation among subgroups.

Table 22 shows the percentage of respondents that used particular market outlets for their catch. Seventy-two percent of survey respondents sold some or all their catch to wholesalers or auctions, $43 \%$ to restaurants or stores, $27 \%$ to friends, neighbors, or coworkers, and $8 \%$ on the roadside or at farmers' markets. The use of market outlet differed across counties and fisherman types. Oahu and Hawaii County fishermen were more likely to sell to wholesalers or auctions (almost 80\%), whereas Maui county fishermen were more likely to sell to other channels including $65 \%$ to restaurants or stores. Eighty-four percent of full-time commercial fishermen sold to wholesalers or auctions, $54 \%$ to restaurants or stores, and $12 \%$ to roadside or farmers' markets. For other types of fishermen, wholesaler or auction was also the most commonly used outlet, but the percentages were lower compared to the full-time commercial fishermen. Among sub-fisheries, wholesaler or auction was the most common outlet, but fishermen in the coral reef fishery were more likely to use other outlets.

Table 22.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, where did you sell your fish: wholesaler/auction, restaurants/stores, friends/neighbors/coworkers, roadside/farmers’ market, other?" ${ }^{11}$ (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents (n) | Wholesaler/ auction (\%) | Restaurants/ stores (\%) | Friends/ neighbors/ coworkers (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Roadside/ } \\ \text { farmers’ } \\ \text { market } \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Other (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 659 | 71.6 | 42.5 | 27.3 | 7.9 | 0.6 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 229 | 79.5 | 27.9 | 27.5 | 7.4 | 0.9 |
| Hawaii | 245 | 78.8 | 42.9 | 22.4 | 6.5 | 0.4 |
| Maui | 101 | 48.5 | 65.3 | 41.6 | 15.8 | 1.0 |
| Kauai | 79 | 54.4 | 55.7 | 24.1 | 3.8 | 0.0 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 57 | 84.2 | 54.4 | 26.3 | 12.3 | 1.8 |
| Part-time commercial | 368 | 70.1 | 44.6 | 29.3 | 9.8 | 0.5 |
| Recreational expense | 171 | 74.3 | 37.4 | 24.0 | 2.9 | 0.6 |
| Purely recreational | 42 | 61.9 | 26.2 | 21.4 | 2.4 | 0.0 |
| Subsistence | 12 | 58.3 | 50.0 | 33.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Cultural | 6 | 83.3 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 33.3 | 0.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 433 | 71.4 | 41.1 | 27.9 | 8.5 | 0.5 |
| Pelagic handline | 85 | 78.8 | 40.0 | 29.4 | 8.2 | 0.0 |
| Bottomfish handline | 97 | 73.2 | 49.5 | 26.8 | 5.2 | 0.0 |
| Spear | 7 | 42.9 | 71.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.3 |
| Nets | 10 | 70.0 | 20.0 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 612 | 73.2 | 42.8 | 27.5 | 7.5 | 0.5 |
| Handline pelagic | 266 | 73.7 | 46.2 | 29.3 | 10.2 | 0.0 |
| Bottomfish | 310 | 74.5 | 44.5 | 29.0 | 7.1 | 0.6 |
| Coral reef | 132 | 65.2 | 58.3 | 37.9 | 11.4 | 1.5 |

${ }^{1}$ The sum of percentages of responses are greater than $100 \%$ due to multiple answers allowed.

## Revenue of fish sold

In addition to fish landings in the past 12 months, fishermen were also asked about revenue from the fish they sold. To check whether the sold values reported in the survey are representative of the entire Hawaii small boat fleet, Table 23 shows the distribution of values reported to HDAR for the survey population and for survey respondents. The number of respondents is consistent with Tables 16 and 17. Marine fish dealers (which includes any business that purchases fish directly from fishermen, i.e., wholesalers and auctions, restaurants, and retail stores) are required to report data on seafood purchased from fishermen, including the fisherman from whom the dealer purchased the fish. These reports are submitted to HDAR monthly. The dealer data are then compiled in HDAR's Dealer Reporting System (DRS). The data summary presented in Table 23 is from July 2013 to June 2014. The survey asked about the value of fish sold over the past 12 months and some fishermen may have only had fish sales in the first half of 2013 or second half of 2014, so they did not have sale record in DRS during the survey period. These included 162 fishermen in the survey population and 46 survey respondents. In addition, 114 respondents reported no fish sales in the past 12 months, and the 19 respondents who did not answer the fish sale question in the survey were also excluded. Figure 27 shows the overall distribution of value of fish sold reported to HDAR for the survey population and the value reported in the survey. Overall, survey respondents are representative of the survey population
in each value range, though slightly over-represented in the lower value range, $\$ 501$ to $\$ 1,000$. Therefore, the average value of fish sold reported by the survey respondents was slightly lower than the average value of the whole population ( $7 \%$ lower overall).

Table 23.--Revenue from fish sold for the survey population from State of Hawaii DAR's Dealer Reporting System vs. survey respondents (percentage of responses).

| Revenue from fish sold | All |  | Oahu |  | Hawaii |  | Maui |  | Kauai |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Survey Population (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Survey } \\ \text { Population } \\ \text { (\%) }\end{array}$ <br> 6.3 | Survey Responses (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Survey } \\ \text { Population } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | Survey Responses (\%) | Survey Population (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) | Survey Population (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) |
| \$1-\$100 | 4.5 | 1.9 | 6.3 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 5.6 | 2.1 | 4.6 | 0.0 |
| \$101-\$500 | 15.2 | 16.9 | 12.9 | 18.9 | 15.6 | 15.8 | 16.9 | 15.8 | 17.9 | 16.7 |
| \$501-\$1,000 | 11.9 | 16.9 | 13.9 | 15.7 | 10.1 | 15.4 | 12.2 | 17.9 | 11.8 | 23.1 |
| \$1,001-\$2,000 | 15.1 | 12.0 | 18.1 | 15.2 | 13.2 | 10.3 | 11.7 | 10.5 | 16.4 | 9.0 |
| \$2,001-\$5,000 | 19.7 | 19.9 | 21.9 | 22.6 | 20.0 | 19.7 | 16.4 | 14.7 | 17.4 | 20.5 |
| \$5,001-\$10,000 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 12.7 | 9.7 | 13.0 | 15.8 | 13.6 | 15.8 | 13.3 | 10.3 |
| \$10,001-\$20,000 | 8.5 | 8.0 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 9.8 | 9.0 | 10.8 | 7.4 | 6.2 | 10.3 |
| \$20,001-\$50,000 | 8.0 | 8.5 | 4.9 | 8.3 | 9.9 | 9.4 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 3.8 |
| Over \$50,000 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 5.7 | 2.6 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 3.6 | 6.4 |
| Number of fishermen | 1,475 | 627 | 474 | 217 | 584 | 234 | 213 | 95 | 195 | 78 |
| Revenue per fisherman |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mean (\$) | 9,327 | 8,694 | 7,203 | 6,288 | 10,919 | 9,037 | 9,956 | 11,473 | 9,070 | 10,833 |
| Standard error (\$) | 574 | 684 | 1,077 | 720 | 883 | 1,142 | 1,479 | 2,150 | 1,527 | 2,702 |
| Median (\$) | 2,341 | 3,500 | 1,883 | 1,500 | 2,891 | 3,500 | 2,555 | 3,500 | 1,933 | 3,500 |

Note: Population included in the State of Hawaii DAR's Dealer reporting system included all species sales from small boat trips, July 2013 to June 2014, and excluded those without dealer records between July 2013 and June 2014 ( $\mathrm{n}=162$ ). It also excluded respondents who reported no fish sales in the past 12 months in the survey ( $\mathrm{n}=114$ ), fishermen who did not answer fish sale question ( $\mathrm{n}=19$ ), and 11 seamount fishing, 4 shrimp fishing, 4 charters, 4 cases identified as no boat fishing in the past 12 months in the survey, and 3 cases where kayaks were used for fishing. Survey responses excluded cases with no DAR’s Dealer records between July 2013 and June 2014 (n=46) and respondents who reported no fish sales in the past 12 months in the survey ( $n=114$ ) and fishermen did not answer fish sale question ( $\mathrm{n}=19$ ).


Figure 27.--Revenue from fish sold for the survey population (HDAR DRS statistics) vs. survey respondents.

To compare the results from survey and HDAR dealer reports, Table 24 lists the distribution of value of fish sold reported to HDAR versus the value reported in the survey for survey respondents. These distributions match very well. Survey responses show only slightly higher average sale values (about $6 \%$ for all respondents) than the dealer reports.

Table 24.--Revenue from fish sold for survey respondents: State of Hawaii DAR’s Dealer Reporting System vs. survey responses (percentage of responses).

| Revenue from fish sold | All Respondents |  | Oahu |  | Hawaii |  | Maui |  | Kauai |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Dealer Reports (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) | Dealer Reports (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) | Dealer Reports (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) | Dealer Reports (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) | Dealer Reports (\%) | Survey Responses (\%) |
| \$1-\$100 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| \$101-\$500 | 13.4 | 16.9 | 12.0 | 18.9 | 14.1 | 15.8 | 13.7 | 15.8 | 15.4 | 16.7 |
| \$501-\$1,000 | 11.3 | 16.9 | 12.9 | 15.7 | 9.0 | 15.4 | 14.7 | 17.9 | 10.3 | 23.1 |
| \$1,001-\$2,000 | 18.2 | 12.0 | 19.4 | 15.2 | 17.9 | 10.3 | 13.7 | 10.5 | 19.2 | 9.0 |
| \$2,001-\$5,000 | 22.6 | 19.9 | 23.5 | 22.6 | 25.2 | 19.7 | 15.8 | 14.7 | 21.8 | 20.5 |
| \$5,001-\$10,000 | 13.7 | 12.9 | 13.8 | 9.7 | 12.8 | 15.8 | 13.7 | 15.8 | 16.7 | 10.3 |
| \$10,001-\$20,000 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 6.5 | 7.7 | 9.0 | 8.4 | 7.4 | 3.8 | 10.3 |
| \$20,001-\$50,000 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 6.5 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 6.4 | 3.8 |
| Over \$50,000 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 6.4 |
| Number of fishermen | 627 | 627 | 217 | 217 | 234 | 234 | 95 | 95 | 78 | 78 |
| Revenue per fisherman |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mean (\$) | 8,224 | 8,694 | 5,974 | 6,288 | 8,502 | 9,037 | 11,540 | 11,473 | 9,591 | 10,833 |
| Standard error (\$) | 690 | 684 | 691 | 720 | 1,169 | 1,142 | 2,552 | 2,150 | 2,199 | 2,702 |
| Median (\$) | 2,423 | 3,500 | 2,230 | 1,500 | 2,588 | 3,500 | 2,539 | 3,500 | 2,320 | 3,500 |

Note: Excluded cases with no DAR’s Dealer records between July 2013 and June 2014 ( $\mathrm{n}=46$ ) and respondents reported no fish sales in the past 12 months in the survey ( $n=114$ ) and fishermen did not answer fish sale question ( $\mathrm{n}=19$ ).

Table 25 shows the distribution, average, and median of revenue from fish sold reported by survey respondents. The average revenue from fish sales was calculated using the medians of response bins, except for those who reported the highest category of sale value bin ( $>\$ 50,000$ ). In these cases, the actual reported values were used. There were 19 respondents who reported this category; 14 of them answered the open-ended question to report the actual sale values. For the other 5 fishermen, the missing values were compared with the dealer records. Three records were over $\$ 50,000$ and they were used to replace the missing values. Two records were below $\$ 50,000$, and the lower end value of the category $\$ 50,001$ was used to replace the missing values. The average revenue from fish sold by all respondents was approximately $\$ 8,500$. Maui county and Kauai fishermen reported higher value of fish sold (approximately $\$ 11,000$ ) than Hawaii County fishermen ( $\$ 8,782$ ). Oahu fishermen reported the lowest value $(\$ 6,226)$. Across fisherman types, full-time commercial fishermen, as expected, reported the highest value of fish sold $(\$ 35,528)$, followed by part-time commercial fishermen ( $\$ 8,391$ ), cultural fishermen ( $\$ 3,900$ ), recreational expenses fishermen ( $\$ 2,690$ ), and subsistence $(\$ 1,905)$. Self-identified purely recreational fishermen reported selling close to $\$ 1,000$ of their catch. Fishermen who used nets most often reported the highest value of fish sold (\$18,672, but only a small number of respondents were in this category). Those who used bottomfish handline and pelagic handline gears most often sold approximately $\$ 12,000$.

Table 25.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what was the approximate value of all the fish you sold?" (percentage of responses, mean, and median).

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Number } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { respond- } \\ & \text { ents } \\ & \text { (n) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 1 \\ - \\ \$ 100 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 101 \\ - \\ \$ 500 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 501 \\ - \\ \$ 1000 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 1001 \\ - \\ \$ 2000 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 2001 \\ - \\ \$ 5000 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 5001 \\ - \\ \$ 10000 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 10001 \\ - \\ \$ 20000 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 20001 \\ - \\ \$ 50000 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Over } \\ & \$ 50000 \end{aligned}$ (\%) | Value of fish sold (Mean) ${ }^{1}$ (M | Value of fish sold Median) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 648 | 2 | 17 | 17 | 12 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 8,546 | 3,500 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 224 | 2 | 19 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 10 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 6,226 | 1,500 |
| Hawaii | 243 | 2 | 17 | 15 | 11 | 19 | 15 | 9 | 9 | 2 | 8,782 | 3,500 |
| Maui | 97 | 2 | 15 | 18 | 10 | 15 | 16 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 11,350 | 3,500 |
| Kauai | 79 | 0 | 16 | 23 | 9 | 20 | 11 | 10 | 4 | 6 | 10,790 | 3,500 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 55 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 18 | 5 | 11 | 31 | 25 | 35,528 | 35,000 |
| Part-time commercial | 363 | 1 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 23 | 18 | 11 | 10 | 1 | 8,391 | 3,500 |
| Recreational expense | 168 | 2 | 27 | 24 | 18 | 15 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2,690 | 750 |
| Purely recreational | 43 | 7 | 42 | 30 | 9 | 9 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 995 | 750 |
| Subsistence | 11 | 18 | 18 | 27 | 0 | 27 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,905 | 750 |
| Cultural | 5 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 3,900 | 1,500 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 430 | 3 | 21 | 18 | 13 | 20 | 13 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 6,855 | 1,500 |
| Pelagic handline | 83 | 1 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 19 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 4 | 11,998 | 3,500 |
| Bottomfish handline | 93 | 1 | 10 | 14 | 12 | 17 | 14 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 12,457 | 3,500 |
| Spear | 7 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 57 | 0 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 6,393 | 3,500 |
| Nets | 9 | 0 | 11 | 11 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 33 | 11 | 11 | 18,672 | 15,000 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 602 | 2 | 18 | 17 | 12 | 20 | 13 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 8,187 | 3,500 |
| Handline pelagic | 262 | 1 | 13 | 11 | 11 | 20 | 15 | 11 | 12 | 5 | 12,049 | 3,500 |
| Bottomfish | 303 | 2 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 20 | 14 | 8 | 10 | 5 | 10,426 | 3,500 |
| Coral reef | 126 | 0 | 13 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 18 | 10 | 7 | 5 | 9,512 | 3,500 |

${ }^{1}$ Calculated using the medians of the response bins.
Table 26 presents the distribution, average, and median of value of fish sold per trip. Average value of fish sold per trip was calculated based on the value of fish sold divided by the number of boat fishing trips in the past 12 months (using the median of value bins defined in the questionnaires). The average value of fish sold for all respondents was $\$ 215$ and varied greatly by fisherman type. Full-time commercial fishermen sold over $\$ 550$ per trip, part-time commercial fishermen sold half of that at $\$ 245$. Recreational expense fishermen sold $\$ 95$, and purely recreational fishermen sold $\$ 58$. Across different gears, fishermen who used bottomfish handline gear most often sold the most at $\$ 376$ per trip.

Table 26.--Revenue from fish sold per trip (percentage of responses, mean, and median).

|  | Number of respondents <br> (n) | $\begin{gathered} <=\$ 50 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\$ 51-\$ 100$ <br> (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \$ 101-\$ 500 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { More } \\ \text { than } \$ 500 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Value of fish sold per trip (Mean) ${ }^{1}$ | Value of fish sold per trip (Median) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 638 | 33.7 | 24.0 | 33.2 | 9.1 | 215 | 97 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 219 | 38.4 | 20.1 | 33.3 | 8.2 | 200 | 75 |
| Hawaii | 241 | 35.3 | 24.9 | 32.8 | 7.1 | 197 | 97 |
| Maui | 95 | 20.0 | 28.4 | 32.6 | 18.9 | 306 | 125 |
| Kauai | 78 | 33.3 | 25.6 | 34.6 | 6.4 | 202 | 97 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 53 | 13.2 | 11.3 | 43.4 | 32.1 | 558 | 292 |
| Part-time commercial | 357 | 27.5 | 23.8 | 37.8 | 10.9 | 245 | 100 |
| Recreational expense | 166 | 45.2 | 27.7 | 25.9 | 1.2 | 95 | 63 |
| Purely recreational | 43 | 62.8 | 23.3 | 14.0 | . 0 | 58 | 25 |
| Subsistence | 11 | 45.5 | 36.4 | 18.2 | . 0 | 79 | 63 |
| Cultural | 5 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 60.0 | . 0 | 150 | 125 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 424 | 39.6 | 23.8 | 30.2 | 6.4 | 172 | 63 |
| Pelagic handline | 80 | 22.5 | 23.8 | 43.8 | 10.0 | 239 | 125 |
| Bottomfish handline | 92 | 21.7 | 22.8 | 33.7 | 21.7 | 376 | 125 |
| Spear | 7 | . 0 | 42.9 | 57.1 | . 0 | 177 | 200 |
| Nets | 9 | 33.3 | 22.2 | 44.4 | . 0 | 120 | 100 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 593 | 34.9 | 23.9 | 32.5 | 8.6 | 204 | 97 |
| Handline pelagic | 257 | 27.2 | 21.4 | 40.5 | 10.9 | 259 | 125 |
| Bottomfish | 295 | 30.2 | 23.4 | 34.2 | 12.2 | 254 | 97 |
| Coral reef | 124 | 27.4 | 24.2 | 39.5 | 8.9 | 253 | 100 |

${ }^{1} \overline{\text { Calculated using the medians of the response bins. }}$
Fishermen were asked the percentage of value of fish sold from three major species groups (pelagic, bottomfish, and reef fish). Results are presented in Table 27. Half of the survey respondents reported that $76 \%$ to $100 \%$ of the revenue was from pelagic fish sales; only $6 \%$ and $4 \%$ respondents reported that the same percentage of revenue came from bottomfish and reef fish, respectively. The average percentage of value of fish sold was calculated using the medians of the revenue bins and percentage of the value of fish sold from pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish. As shown in Figure 28, pelagic fish represented a higher percentage of catch than sold value ( $79 \%$ of total catch vs. $63 \%$ of total value). The opposite was true for bottomfish ( $11 \%$ of total catch vs. $23 \%$ of total value). This may be due to bottomfish generally having a higher unit price than pelagic fish. On the other hand, it is interesting to note that most of the "no fish sold" were from bottomfish and reef fish groups.

Table 27.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what percent of the value of fish sold came from the sale of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish?" (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | Number of respondents <br> (n) | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \% \\ \text { (\%) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \%-25 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26 \%-50 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 51 \%-75 \% \\ \text { (\%) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76 \%-100 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Percentage of value of \% fish sold (Mean) ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pelagic fish | 627 | 13.2 | 11.3 | 12.8 | 13.1 | 49.6 | 62.9 |
| Bottomfish | 627 | 62.7 | 16.7 | 10.0 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 23.3 |
| Reef fish | 627 | 80.7 | 12.0 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 3.7 | 7.5 |

${ }^{1} \overline{\text { Calculated using the medians of the response bins. }}$


Figure 28.--Distribution of catch and value of fish sold by species group.
Average percentages of value of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish sold are presented in Appendix Table B32. In Hawaii County, 70\% of value of fish sold was from pelagic fish. In Maui county, $45 \%$ of value of fish sold was from bottomfish. Reef fish revenue in Oahu was $15 \%$ of the value of total fish sold. Comparing across fisherman types, cultural and recreational expense fishermen derived $99 \%$ and $73 \%$ of their fish sales from pelagic fish, respectively; fulltime commercial fishermen derived only $55 \%$ of sales from pelagic fish. On the other hand, commercial fishermen derived higher proportion of fish sales from bottomfish (28\%) than other types of fishermen.

Income from fishing plays different roles among fisherman types. Figure 29 shows the contribution of fishing income to total personal income. Most respondents (74\%) reported fishing income contributed only $1 \%$ to $25 \%$ of their personal income, and $6 \%$ of survey respondents reported fishing income contributed $76 \%$ to $100 \%$ of their personal income. The latter is not surprising since about $7 \%$ of fishermen self-identified as full-time commercial fishermen. On average, fishing income contributed about 23\% of their total personal income (calculated using medians of response bins), quite a substantial contribution.


Figure 29.--Percent of personal income came from fish sales.
Appendix Table B33 shows the percentage of personal income from fish sales by subgroup. Fishermen in Hawaii County were more reliant on fishing income; an average of $25 \%$ came from fish sales compared with fishermen in other counties. Full-time commercial fishermen were heavily reliant on fish sales as $41 \%$ reported that sales were responsible for $76 \%$ to $100 \%$ of their personal income. In addition, fishermen who used pelagic handline and bottomfish handline gears most commonly had a higher percentage of personal income from fish sales than fishermen who used other gears.

## Total Catch and Revenue by Fisherman Type

The previous section shows the distribution of catch and value of fish sold for all respondents and within each individual subgroup. The diversity of fishermen can also be shown by comparing their reported catch and revenue. Figure 30 shows the distribution of respondents by fisherman type, and Figures 31 and 32 represent the percentage of catch and revenue by fisherman type.

Figure 30 shows that full-time commercial fishermen represented 7\% of survey respondents, and together they caught 28\% of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish (Figure 31) and 35\% of total value of fish sold (Figure 32). Part-time commercial fishermen represented $51 \%$ of survey respondents, and their catch represented $53 \%$ of total fish caught and $55 \%$ of total value. Recreational expense fishermen were the second most represented group (27\%), but their catch only represented $14 \%$ of total catch and $8 \%$ of total value. Purely recreational fishermen represented $11 \%$ of respondents, but their catch represented only $3 \%$ of total catch and $1 \%$ of total value.


Figure 30.--Survey responses by fisherman classification.


Figure 31.--Pounds of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish caught by fisherman classification.


Figure 32.--Value of fish sold by fisherman classification.

## Trip Costs

One of the primary goals of this study is to update our understanding of the costs of fishing and to detail current levels of investment in the fishery. In the survey, fishermen were asked about their trip costs for the two most common types of gear they had used in the past 12 months. This information provides us with the variable costs for the operation of vessels including boat fuel, truck fuel, oil, ice, bait, food and beverage, daily maintenance and repair, and other. Table 28 shows the average fishing trip costs for all respondents and the itemized costs. A typical small boat fishing trip averaged $\$ 269$ with a median cost of $\$ 230$. The highest cost category was fuel ( $\$ 156$, including $\$ 131$ for boat fuel and $\$ 25$ for truck fuel) which contributed $58 \%$ of the total.
The second most important cost item was ice (\$32), which contributed $12 \%$. Food and beverage (\$25), daily maintenance and repair (\$24), and bait (\$23) each contributed 9\% of trip costs. Other costs included oil (\$7) and other (\$1).

Table 28.--Fishing trip costs for most common and second most common gear usage (total and itemized) (mean, standard error, and median).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | Mean | Standard error | Median | Percentage of <br> total trip cost <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Category | 1193 | $\mathbf{1 3 0 . 8 6}$ | 2.89 | 100 | 48.7 |
| Boat fuel | 1193 | $\mathbf{2 5 . 0 3}$ | 0.64 | 20 | 9.3 |
| Truck fuel | 1193 | $\mathbf{7 . 3 9}$ | 0.46 | 0 | 2.7 |
| Oil | 1193 | $\mathbf{3 2 . 3 9}$ | 0.84 | 25 | 12.1 |
| Ice | 1193 | $\mathbf{2 3 . 3 3}$ | 0.99 | 15 | 8.7 |
| Bait | 1193 | $\mathbf{2 5 . 3 1}$ | 0.77 | 20 | 9.4 |
| Food and beverage | 1193 | $\mathbf{2 3 . 8 9}$ | 1.16 | 10 | 8.9 |
| Daily maintenance \& repair | 1193 | $\mathbf{0 . 6 9}$ | 0.17 | 0 | 0.3 |
| Other trip cost | 1193 | $\mathbf{2 6 8 . 6 3}$ | 5.29 | 230 |  |
| Total trip cost |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix Table B34 shows the fishing trip costs by county. Maui county fishermen reported highest average trip cost (\$322), followed by Oahu fishermen (\$262), Hawaii County fishermen (\$255), and Kauai fishermen (\$252).

Table 29 shows the fishing trip costs by gear type. The highest costs were for trolling trips (\$292), followed by pelagic handlining trips (\$284), and bottomfish handlining trips (\$253). Lower trip costs were found for netting trips (\$175) and spearfishing trips (\$159). More than half of the trolling trip costs were for boat fuel (\$154). Bait was a higher contributor for pelagic handlining trips (\$45), and ice was a higher contributor for trolling and pelagic handlining trips (\$35 and \$34, respectively).

Table 29.--Fishing trip costs by gear type (based on fishermen using this gear as their most common and second most common gear types) (mean, standard error, and median).

| Category | Gear type | Number of respondents <br> (n) | Mean | Standard error | Median | Percentage of total trip cost <br> (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Boat fuel | Troll | 622 | 153.74 | 3.89 | 140 | 52.7 |
|  | Pelagic handline | 183 | 120.64 | 6.98 | 100 | 42.5 |
|  | Bottomfish handline | 242 | 110.94 | 6.72 | 80 | 43.9 |
|  | Spear | 39 | 62.64 | 8.28 | 50 | 39.4 |
|  | Nets | 18 | 74.17 | 16.49 | 57.5 | 42.4 |
| Truck fuel | Troll | 622 | 25.26 | 0.90 | 20 | 8.7 |
|  | Pelagic handline | 183 | 28.02 | 1.81 | 20 | 9.9 |
|  | Bottomfish handline | 242 | 23.30 | 1.35 | 20 | 9.2 |
|  | Spear | 39 | 23.62 | 2.84 | 20 | 14.9 |
|  | Nets | 18 | 23.83 | 3.65 | 20 | 13.6 |
| Oil | Troll | 622 | 7.89 | 0.66 | 0 | 2.7 |
|  | Pelagic handline | 183 | 8.32 | 1.18 | 0 | 2.9 |
|  | Bottomfish handline | 242 | 7.30 | 1.17 | 0 | 2.9 |
|  | Spear | 39 | 4.68 | 0.90 | 3 | 2.9 |
|  | Nets | 18 | 4.10 | 0.98 | 4.5 | 2.3 |
| Ice | Troll | 622 | 35.39 | 1.21 | 30 | 12.1 |
|  | Pelagic handline | 183 | 34.06 | 2.21 | 30 | 12.0 |
|  | Bottomfish handline | 242 | 29.90 | 1.85 | 20 | 11.8 |
|  | Spear | 39 | 19.87 | 2.81 | 16 | 12.5 |
|  | Nets | 18 | 30.39 | 5.11 | 24.5 | 17.4 |
| Bait | Troll | 622 | 17.28 | 1.20 | 8 | 5.9 |
|  | Pelagic handline | 183 | 44.72 | 3.24 | 30 | 15.8 |
|  | Bottomfish handline | 242 | 30.27 | 2.33 | 20 | 12.0 |
|  | Spear | 39 | 5.38 | 1.91 | 0 | 3.4 |
|  | Nets | 18 | 5.56 | 2.14 | 0 | 3.2 |
| Food and beverage | Troll | 622 | 26.56 | 1.06 | 20 | 9.1 |
|  | Pelagic handline | 183 | 25.27 | 1.70 | 20 | 8.9 |
|  | Bottomfish handline | 242 | 24.94 | 2.06 | 20 | 9.9 |
|  | Spear | 39 | 23.28 | 2.68 | 20 | 14.6 |
|  | Nets | 18 | 16.83 | 4.69 | 11 | 9.6 |
| Daily maintenance \& repair | Troll | 622 | 25.30 | 1.60 | 10 | 8.7 |
|  | Pelagic handline | 183 | 22.84 | 3.05 | 10 | 8.1 |
|  | Bottomfish handline | 242 | 24.60 | 2.89 | 10 | 9.7 |
|  | Spear | 39 | 16.64 | 4.02 | 10 | 10.5 |
|  | Nets | 18 | 16.67 | 4.12 | 15 | 9.5 |
| Other trip cost | Troll | 622 | 0.39 | 0.17 | 0 | 0.1 |
|  | Pelagic handline | 183 | 0.32 | 0.19 | 0 | 0.1 |
|  | Bottomfish handline | 242 | 1.34 | 0.59 | 0 | 0.5 |
|  | Spear | 39 | 2.82 | 1.98 | 0 | 1.8 |
|  | Nets | 18 | 3.33 | 3.33 | 0 | 1.9 |
| Total trip cost | Troll | 622 | 291.67 | 7.06 | 255 |  |
|  | Pelagic handline | 183 | 283.72 | 13.53 | 235 |  |
|  | Bottomfish handline | 242 | 252.58 | 13.38 | 197.5 |  |
|  | Spear | 39 | 158.94 | 15.80 | 150 |  |
|  | Nets | 18 | 174.88 | 24.35 | 148.5 |  |

Table 30 shows fishing trip costs by fisherman type. Full-time commercial fishermen spent most per fishing trip (\$376), followed by subsistence fishermen (\$278), purely recreational fishermen (\$271), and part-time commercial fishermen (\$262). Recreational expense fishermen (\$253) and
cultural fishermen (\$237) reported lower trip costs. Full-time commercial fishermen spent more on boat and truck fuels (\$214), ice (\$56), bait (\$37), and oil (\$13); and purely recreational fishermen spent more on daily maintenance and repair (\$33).

Table 30.--Fishing trip costs by fisherman type (based on fishermen using this gear as their most common and second most common gear types) (mean, standard error, and median).

| Category | Gear type | Number of respondents <br> (n) | Mean | Standard error | Median | Percentage of total trip cost <br> (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Boat fuel | Full-time commercial | 83 | 184.08 | 19.97 | 145 | 48.9 |
|  | Part-time commercial | 603 | 125.39 | 3.60 | 100 | 47.8 |
|  | Recreational expense | 327 | 125.00 | 4.72 | 100 | 49.4 |
|  | Purely recreational | 116 | 138.53 | 8.72 | 130 | 51.2 |
|  | Subsistence | 38 | 135.08 | 20.58 | 100 | 48.6 |
|  | Cultural | 13 | 114.62 | 15.12 | 120 | 48.3 |
| Truck fuel | Full-time commercial | 83 | 30.09 | 3.34 | 20 | 8.0 |
|  | Part-time commercial | 603 | 24.69 | 0.92 | 20 | 9.4 |
|  | Recreational expense | 327 | 25.00 | 1.13 | 20 | 9.9 |
|  | Purely recreational | 116 | 24.23 | 1.80 | 20 | 9.0 |
|  | Subsistence | 38 | 23.42 | 3.33 | 20 | 8.4 |
|  | Cultural | 13 | 24.23 | 3.71 | 25 | 10.2 |
| Oil | Full-time commercial | 83 | 13.28 | 3.77 | 4 | 3.5 |
|  | Part-time commercial | 603 | 7.56 | 0.60 | 1 | 2.9 |
|  | Recreational expense | 327 | 5.88 | 0.65 | 0 | 2.3 |
|  | Purely recreational | 116 | 5.88 | 0.90 | 0 | 2.2 |
|  | Subsistence | 38 | 11.25 | 3.43 | 0 | 4.0 |
|  | Cultural | 13 | 4.77 | 2.12 | 0 | 2.0 |
| Ice | Full-time commercial | 83 | 56.09 | 5.26 | 45 | 14.9 |
|  | Part-time commercial | 603 | 32.05 | 1.15 | 25 | 12.2 |
|  | Recreational expense | 327 | 29.81 | 1.25 | 25 | 11.8 |
|  | Purely recreational | 116 | 28.13 | 2.66 | 24 | 10.4 |
|  | Subsistence | 38 | 22.56 | 2.88 | 20 | 8.1 |
|  | Cultural | 13 | 33.85 | 7.56 | 25 | 14.3 |
| Bait | Full-time commercial | 83 | 37.45 | 4.55 | 22 | 10.0 |
|  | Part-time commercial | 603 | 26.11 | 1.60 | 20 | 9.9 |
|  | Recreational expense | 327 | 18.76 | 1.38 | 10 | 7.4 |
|  | Purely recreational | 116 | 12.40 | 1.61 | 5 | 4.6 |
|  | Subsistence | 38 | 23.27 | 5.92 | 20 | 8.4 |
|  | Cultural | 13 | 22.69 | 8.18 | 20 | 9.6 |
| Food and beverage | Full-time commercial | 83 | 26.08 | 2.39 | 20 | 6.9 |
|  | Part-time commercial | 603 | 24.13 | 0.93 | 20 | 9.2 |
|  | Recreational expense | 327 | 24.26 | 0.98 | 20 | 9.6 |
|  | Purely recreational | 116 | 28.03 | 1.94 | 20 | 10.4 |
|  | Subsistence | 38 | 45.75 | 14.59 | 22.5 | 16.5 |
|  | Cultural | 13 | 18.62 | 3.29 | 20 | 7.9 |
| Daily maintenance \& repair | Full-time commercial | 83 | 28.19 | 4.51 | 10 | 7.5 |
|  | Part-time commercial | 603 | 22.18 | 1.46 | 10 | 8.5 |
|  | Recreational expense | 327 | 23.99 | 2.03 | 10 | 9.5 |
|  | Purely recreational | 116 | 33.48 | 6.17 | 10 | 12.4 |
|  | Subsistence | 38 | 15.82 | 3.15 | 10 | 5.7 |
|  | Cultural | 13 | 17.38 | 7.44 | 3 | 7.3 |
| Other trip cost | Full-time commercial | 83 | 0.96 | 0.65 | 0 | 0.3 |
|  | Part-time commercial | 603 | 0.85 | 0.30 | 0 | 0.3 |
|  | Recreational expense | 327 | 0.57 | 0.26 | 0 | 0.2 |
|  | Purely recreational | 116 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.0 |
|  | Subsistence | 38 | 0.89 | 0.51 | 0 | 0.3 |
|  | Cultural | 13 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0 | 0.4 |
| Total Trip | Full-time commercial | 83 | 376.23 | 33.75 | 300 |  |
| Cost | Part-time commercial | 603 | 262.49 | 7.14 | 225 |  |
|  | Recreational expense | 327 | 253.28 | 7.68 | 225 |  |
|  | Purely recreational | 116 | 270.70 | 16.08 | 251 |  |
|  | Subsistence | 38 | 278.04 | 39.31 | 200 |  |
|  | Cultural | 13 | 237.08 | 29.35 | 220 |  |

Fishermen who used the same gear type, regardless their motivations, had similar fishing trip costs, except for full-time commercial fishermen. As shown in Figure 33, fishing trip costs for full-time commercial fishermen were substantially higher than other types of fishermen. For trolling trips, full-time commercial fishermen reported $46 \%$ higher costs than other fishermen. Bottomfishing trips cost $83 \%$ more for the full-time commercial fishermen than the other groups.


Figure 33.--Trolling and bottomfishing trip costs by fisherman type.
Fishermen were asked how their trip costs were shared among fishermen on board. Most respondents (92\%) paid all trip costs themselves (Appendix Table B35 shows the details). Those who shared some percentage of total trip costs paid an average of $61 \%$ of the total, and those who shared a fixed amount of fishing costs paid an average of $\$ 112$ per trip.

## Annual Fishing Fixed Costs

Besides fishing trip costs, small boat fishing in Hawaii incurred considerable annual fishing fixed costs like insurance, loan payments, mooring fees, gear replacement and repair, boat and trailer repair, maintenance and improvement, fees, and financial services. Table 31 shows the annual fixed costs in 2013 for all respondents and the percentage of total fleet that incurred some expenditure in each category. All respondents reported some spending on fixed costs, and 95\% reported spending on fees (e.g. CML, non-commercial permit ramp, registration for truck and trailer, safety), $94 \%$ on gear replacement and repair, and $91 \%$ on boat and trailer repair, maintenance, and improvements. Forty-eight percent reported spending on boat insurance. Only $18 \%$ incurred mooring fees which shows most small boat fishermen used trailers rather than mooring their boats.

On average, survey respondents reported an annual fixed cost of $\$ 5,557$ and a median spending of $\$ 3,364$. Thirty percent of annual fixed costs were spent on gear replacement and repair $(\$ 1,671)$ and another $29 \%$ on boat and trailer repair, maintenance, and improvement $(\$ 1,635)$.

Note that due to large variations in fixed costs among respondents, a few large outliers would inflate the mean. This is evident in Table 31 since the median fixed costs were lower than the average fixed costs for overall and individual categories. If large differences between means and medians exist, medians would provide better representation of the typical fixed costs for fishermen. We also present the actual out-of-pocket fixed costs (excluding zero expenditure responses) later in this section (Table 34).

Table 31.--Annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 for all respondents (mean, standard error, median, and percentage of fleet with expenditure).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | Mean | Standard <br> error | Median | Percentage of <br> fleet with this <br> expenditure <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Category | 749 | $\mathbf{1 , 6 7 1}$ | 93 | 800 | 93.6 |
| Gear replacement/repair | 749 | $\mathbf{1 , 6 3 5}$ | 104 | 750 | 90.7 |
| Boat and trailer repair/maintenance | 749 | $\mathbf{9 7 0}$ | 125 | 0 | 15.1 |
| Loan payments | 749 | $\mathbf{4 2 0}$ | 30 | 0 | 48.1 |
| Boat insurance | 749 | $\mathbf{4 1 4}$ | 48 | 0 | 17.9 |
| Mooring fees | 749 | $\mathbf{3 9 9}$ | 18 | 250 | 94.5 |
| Fees | 749 | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 7 | 0 | 5.9 |
| Financial services | 749 | $\mathbf{1 9}$ | 6 | 0 | 1.6 |
| Other | 749 | $\mathbf{5 , 5 5 7}$ | 238 | 3,364 |  |
| Annual fixed costs |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix Table B36 shows the annual fishing fixed costs by county. Oahu fishermen reported highest fixed costs (mean = \$6,317), and Hawaii County fishermen reported lowest (mean = $\$ 4,713$ ). For individuals, Kauai fishermen reported higher spending on gear replacement and repair $(\$ 2,099)$, and Maui county fishermen reported higher spending on boat and trailer repair and improvement ( $\$ 1,910$ ). Oahu fishermen reported higher spending on boat insurance (\$628), mooring fees (\$746), and other fees (\$485).

Table 32 shows the annual fixed costs in 2013 by fisherman type. As expected, full-time commercial fishermen reported higher annual fixed costs (mean $=\$ 10,617$ ) than any other types of fishermen, and the other groups (except for subsistence fishermen) reported annual fixed costs in the range of $\$ 5,000$. Full-time commercial fishermen reported more than twice the amount spent on gear replacement and repair, boat and trailer repair and maintenance, and loan payments than other types of fishermen.

Table 32.--Annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 by fisherman type (mean, standard error, and median).

| Fixed cost item |  | Full-time commercial | Part-time commercial | Recreational expense | Purely recreational | Subsistence | Cultural |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of respondents(n) | 53 | 379 | 200 | 77 | 26 | 8 |
| Gear replacement/ repair | Mean | 3,556 | 1,678 | 1,443 | 1,246 | 1,113 | 1,229 |
|  | Standard error | 663 | 131 | 130 | 168 | 316 | 570 |
|  | Median | 2,000 | 800 | 700 | 500 | 550 | 475 |
| Boat and trailer repair/ | Mean | 3,268 | 1,360 | 1,780 | 1,636 | 847 | 2,914 |
| maintenance/ | Standard error | 694 | 105 | 242 | 252 | 175 | 2,171 |
| improvements | Median | 1,500 | 600 | 875 | 847 | 500 | 875 |
| Loan payments | Mean | 2,123 | 924 | 1,015 | 668 | 362 | 0 |
|  | Standard error | 744 | 156 | 290 | 213 | 194 | 0 |
|  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Boat insurance | Mean | 477 | 441 | 362 | 478 | 276 | 439 |
|  | Standard error | 118 | 50 | 39 | 70 | 101 | 172 |
|  | Median | 0 | 0 | 50 | 300 | 15 | 325 |
| Mooring fees | Mean | 586 | 328 | 411 | 773 | 309 | 311 |
|  | Standard error | 187 | 64 | 88 | 209 | 190 | 311 |
|  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fees | Mean | 518 | 375 | 421 | 331 | 550 | 337 |
|  | Standard error | 81 | 21 | 40 | 37 | 192 | 135 |
|  | Median | 300 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 325 | 110 |
| Financial services | Mean | 90 | 35 | 10 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
|  | Standard error | 44 | 10 | 3 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
|  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | Mean | 0 | 19 | 14 | 55 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Standard error | 0 | 9 | 9 | 37 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Annual fixed costs | Mean | 10,617 | 5,160 | 5,456 | 5,187 | 3,471 | 5,229 |
|  | Standard error | 1,454 | 314 | 433 | 585 | 603 | 2,759 |
|  | Median | 6,300 | 3,150 | 3,605 | 3,550 | 2,411 | 2,735 |

Table 33 shows the annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 by the gear most commonly used. Fishermen who trolled most often reported highest fixed costs (mean $=\$ 5,830$ ), closely followed by those who used pelagic handline gear (mean $=\$ 5,734$ ), and those who used bottomfish handline gear (mean $=\$ 5,012$ ). Those who used pelagic handline gear most often reported higher spending on gear replacement and repair and boat and trailer repair, maintenance, and improvements. Those who trolled most often spent more on loan payments, boat insurance, and mooring fees.

Table 33.--Annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 by the fisherman's most common gear (mean, standard error, and median).

| Fixed cost item |  | Troll | Pelagic handline | Bottomfish handline | Spear | Nets |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of respondents(n) | 493 | 80 | 118 | 9 | 11 |
| Gear replacement/ repair | Mean | 1,667 | 2,124 | 1,413 | 1,144 | 1,465 |
|  | Standard error | 117 | 304 | 204 | 363 | 612 |
|  | Median | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500 | 500 | 400 |
| Boat and trailer repair/ | Mean | 1,601 | 2,089 | 1,735 | 983 | 922 |
| maintenance/ | Standard error | 124 | 440 | 271 | 276 | 405 |
| improvements | Median | 900 | 675 | 550 | 500 | 300 |
| Loan payments | Mean | 1,118 | 795 | 641 | 0 | 1,346 |
|  | Standard error | 177 | 255 | 191 | 0 | 659 |
|  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Boat insurance | Mean | 503 | 226 | 318 | 456 | 133 |
|  | Standard error | 42 | 59 | 54 | 219 | 70 |
|  | Median | 150 | 0 | 0 | 300 | 0 |
| Mooring fees | Mean | 487 | 114 | 427 | 80 | 65 |
|  | Standard error | 67 | 53 | 107 | 80 | 65 |
|  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fees | Mean | 400 | 350 | 438 | 304 | 322 |
|  | Standard error | 23 | 42 | 51 | 66 | 96 |
|  | Median | 250 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 120 |
| Financial services | Mean | 29 | 33 | 26 | 75 | 30 |
|  | Standard error | 9 | 17 | 18 | 50 | 30 |
|  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | Mean | 25 | 3 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Standard error | 9 | 3 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Annual fixed costs | Mean | 5,830 | 5,734 | 5,012 | 3,042 | 4,283 |
|  | Standard error | 306 | 759 | 533 | 785 | 1,160 |
|  | Median | 3,550 | 3,623 | 2,825 | 2,000 | 5,183 |

The percentage of fishermen who reported annual fixed costs on different categories varied from $94 \%$ for gear replacement and repair to as low as $6 \%$ for financial services. The actual out-ofpocket expenditures for low incidence categories could be quite different from the averages when including all respondents with zero expenditure. Table 34 shows the out-of-pocket expenditures for all respondents who had non-zero spending in that category. Loan payments were the highest spending category $(\$ 6,429)$, followed by mooring fees $(\$ 2,312)$, boat and trailer repair and maintenance ( $\$ 1,803$ ), and gear replacement and repair $(\$ 1,785)$. Appendix Tables B37, B38, B39 show the non-zero annual fixed costs by county, fisherman type, and most common gear type used, respectively.

Table 34.--Annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 for all respondents (non-zero expenditures on individual category) (mean, standard error, and median).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | Mean | Standard <br> error | Median |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Category | 701 | $\mathbf{1 , 7 8 5}$ | 98 | 1,000 |
| Gear replacement/repair | 679 | $\mathbf{1 , 8 0 3}$ | 113 | 1,000 |
| Boat and trailer repair/maintenance | 113 | $\mathbf{6 , 4 2 9}$ | 616 | 4,680 |
| Loan payments | 360 | $\mathbf{8 7 4}$ | 53 | 600 |
| Boat insurance | 134 | $\mathbf{2 , 3 1 2}$ | 198 | 1,588 |
| Mooring fees | 708 | $\mathbf{4 2 2}$ | 19 | 250 |
| Fees | 44 | $\mathbf{5 1 4}$ | 90 | 300 |
| Financial services | 12 | $\mathbf{1 , 1 7 8}$ | 211 | 1,275 |
| Other | 749 | $\mathbf{5 , 5 5 7}$ | 238 | 3,364 |
| Annual fixed costs |  |  |  |  |

## Analysis by Fishery

This section provides the analysis by fishery since fishery management and regulations are often categorized by type of fish caught and the fishermen who are involved with the fishery. It presents the survey results by three major sub-fisheries within the Hawaii small boat fishery: pelagic, bottomfish, and coral reef fisheries. The three fisheries are grouped by the types of fishing trips over past 12 months. Any fishermen who took trolling or pelagic handlining trips are included in the pelagic fishery; any fishermen who took bottomfish handlining trips are included in the bottomfish fishery; and any fishermen who took coral reef fishing trips are included in the coral reef fishery. It is common in the Hawaii small boat fishing community for fishermen to be involved in different sub-fisheries (e.g. mixed trolling and bottomfishing during a trip or over the course of a year), hence the sum of the fishermen from the three sub-fisheries is greater than the number of surveys returned. For those in the bottomfish fishery, $94 \%$ were also in the pelagic fishery, and for those in the coral reef fishery, $89 \%$ were also in the pelagic fishery. Due to the overlapping of fishermen in different sub-fisheries, fishing activities (like catch and revenue) from other trip types conducted by the fishermen in a specific sub-fishery are included as part of the activities of the sub-fishery. For example, the total catch from the coral reef fishery not only shows the catch by all the coral reef fishing trips, but also includes the noncoral reef fishing trips taken by all fishermen who took coral reef fishing trips.

Table 35 shows the demographics of fishermen for the three fisheries. Among the 797 respondents who filled out the questions on fishing trip type, 755 were involved in the pelagic fishery, 379 were involved in the bottomfish fishery, and 148 were involved in the coral reef fishery. Fishermen in the pelagic fishery were more likely to be White. Fishermen in the bottomfish fishery were more likely to be Asian and/or in an older age group. Fishermen in the coral reef fish fishery were more likely to be Native Hawaiian, younger, have higher income, and/or have more education. Of those who were involved in the pelagic fishery, $57 \%$ selfidentified as full-time or part-time commercial fishermen compared to $60 \%$ in the bottomfish fishery, and $65 \%$ in the coral reef fishery who self-identified in the same categories.

Table 35.--Fishermen demographics by fishery (percentage of responses).

| Percentage of responses |  | All <br> Respondents | Fishermen in pelagic fishery | Fishermen in bottomfish fishery | Fishermen in coral reef fishery |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 797 | 755 | 379 | 148 |
| Race | American Indian/Alaska Native | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  | Asian | 40.8 | 40.2 | 56.1 | 39.7 |
|  | Hispanic or Latino | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
|  | Native Hawaiian | 15.0 | 14.2 | 9.8 | 19.2 |
|  | Other Pacific Islander | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.1 |
|  | White | 26.0 | 27.0 | 16.2 | 19.9 |
|  | Mixed | 14.1 | 14.5 | 13.6 | 16.4 |
| Age | Less than 25 years | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.7 |
|  | 25-34 years | 8.5 | 9.0 | 7.1 | 10.1 |
|  | 35-44 years | 14.3 | 14.8 | 12.1 | 18.9 |
|  | 45-54 years | 21.5 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 26.4 |
|  | 55-64 years | 32.4 | 32.3 | 32.5 | 26.4 |
|  | More than 64 years | 22.7 | 21.3 | 26.1 | 17.6 |
| Income | Less than \$10,000 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 1.4 |
|  | \$10,000-\$24,999 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 9.1 | 8.2 |
|  | \$25,000-\$49,999 | 19.0 | 18.7 | 16.6 | 15.1 |
|  | \$50,000-\$99,999 | 40.3 | 40.7 | 41.0 | 45.2 |
|  | \$100,000 or more | 29.1 | 29.2 | 30.2 | 30.1 |
| Education | Less than high school | 4.7 | 4.4 | 2.9 | 2.7 |
|  | High school graduate | 25.5 | 25.6 | 22.0 | 20.9 |
|  | Some college or associate's degree | 46.3 | 46.2 | 49.6 | 46.6 |
|  | Bachelor's degree or higher | 23.5 | 23.9 | 25.5 | 29.7 |
| Fisherman | Full-time commercial | 7.1 | 6.6 | 9.0 | 9.4 |
| Classification | Part-time commercial | 51.0 | 50.2 | 50.8 | 55.7 |
|  | Recreational expense | 26.7 | 27.8 | 27.1 | 23.5 |
|  | Purely recreational | 10.8 | 11.1 | 8.0 | 6.0 |
|  | Subsistence | 3.4 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 3.4 |
|  | Cultural | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 2.0 |

Table 36 shows the vessel characteristics by fishery. Vessels used in both pelagic and bottomfish fisheries were similar in size and horsepower. Vessels used in the coral reef fishery tended to be smaller, less powerful, older, less expansive, and had lower market value. Fishermen in the bottomfish fishery tended to have longer ownership of their vessel.

Table 36.--Vessel characteristics by fishery (mean, standard error, median, and percentage of responses).

|  |  | All <br> Respondents | Fishermen in pelagic fishery | Fishermen in bottomfish fishery | Fishermen in coral reef fishery |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Boat length | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 762 | 720 | 364 | 146 |
|  | Mean | 22.9 | 23.1 | 22.8 | 21.7 |
|  | Standard error | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
|  | Median | 22.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 21.0 |
| Boat horsepower | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 751 | 709 | 363 | 144 |
|  | Mean | 216.2 | 219.5 | 209.1 | 195.0 |
|  | Standard error | 6.7 | 7.0 | 8.1 | 14.1 |
|  | Median | 180.0 | 190.0 | 180.0 | 150.0 |
| Age of boat (years) | Number of respondents (n) | 711 | 673 | 346 | 136 |
|  | Mean | 22.8 | 22.3 | 22.4 | 23.4 |
|  | Standard error | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.1 |
|  | Median | 22.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 24.0 |
| Current boat ownership (years) | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 729 | 691 | 348 | 138 |
|  | Mean | 11.7 | 11.4 | 12.7 | 11.0 |
|  | Standard error | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.9 |
|  | Median | 9.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 7.0 |
| Boat purchase price (\$) | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 717 | 678 | 347 | 137 |
|  | Mean | 39,661 | 40,963 | 40,533 | 34,174 |
|  | Standard error | 1,813 | 1,899 | 2,296 | 3,531 |
|  | Median | 26,000 | 27,500 | 27,000 | 20,000 |
| Boat current market value (\$) | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 700 | 663 | 343 | 140 |
|  | Mean | 43,039 | 44,499 | 42,651 | 36,816 |
|  | Standard error | 1,931 | 2,016 | 2,289 | 3,417 |
|  | Median | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 25,000 |
| Own boat that fish on | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 804 | 761 | 381 | 151 |
|  | \% Yes | 95.3 | 95.1 | 95.8 | 96.7 |
| Others used boat without you | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) \% of time | 762 | 720 | 363 | 145 |
|  | 0\% | 90.8 | 90.7 | 91.5 | 87.6 |
|  | 1\%-25\% | 7.0 | 7.2 | 6.6 | 9.7 |
|  | 26\%-100\% | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.8 |

Table 37 shows the characteristics of fishing activity by fishery. When compared across three fisheries, fishermen in the coral reef fishery made more trips in the past 12 months, used more different types of gears, and were more likely to fish in the state waters. Fishermen in the pelagic fishery were more likely to fish at FADs (84\%) and had more people on board during a fishing trip.

Table 37.--Fishing activity characteristics by fishery (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | All <br> Respondents | Fishermen in pelagic fishery | Fishermen in bottomfish fishery | Fishermen in coral reef fishery |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of BOAT fishing trips in the past 12 months (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 795 | 752 | 372 | 149 |
| Fewer than 25 trips | 53.1 | 52.8 | 48.4 | 45.6 |
| 25-49 trips | 26.3 | 26.7 | 30.6 | 25.5 |
| 50-99 trips | 13.2 | 13.3 | 14.8 | 18.1 |
| 100-200 trips | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.4 | 7.4 |
| More than 200 trips | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 3.4 |
| Mean ${ }^{1}$ | 38.5 | 38.2 | 38.3 | 48.7 |
| Number of gears used in BOAT fishing trips in the past 12 months (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| Number of respondents (n) | 789 | 751 | 376 | 148 |
| One | 27.6 | 25.3 | 4.5 | 4.7 |
| Two | 46.4 | 47.7 | 50.5 | 32.4 |
| Three | 18.3 | 18.9 | 30.3 | 29.1 |
| Four | 6.3 | 6.7 | 12.0 | 26.4 |
| Five or more | 1.4 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 7.4 |
| Mean | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.0 |
| Percent of your fishing trips occurred in state and federal jurisdiction (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| Number of respondents | 768 | 727 | 365 | 149 |
| State waters ${ }^{1}$ | 55.5 | 54.1 | 56.8 | 62.1 |
| Federal waters ${ }^{1}$ | 45.5 | 45.9 | 43.2 | 37.9 |
| Percent of fishing trips fished at Fish Aggregating Devices (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| Number of respondents (n) | 796 | 754 | 377 | 151 |
| 0\% | 20.0 | 16.4 | 22.3 | 23.8 |
| 1\%-25\% | 31.8 | 33.2 | 35.3 | 35.1 |
| 26\%-50\% | 20.1 | 21.1 | 20.2 | 14.6 |
| 51\%-75\% | 17.7 | 18.4 | 15.1 | 15.9 |
| 76\%-100\% | 10.4 | 10.9 | 7.2 | 10.6 |
| Mean percentage, exclude $0^{1}$ | 39.5 | 39.5 | 35.5 | 38.0 |
| Number of people (including yourself) on board for an average trip (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| Number of respondents (n) | 755 | 718 | 355 | 145 |
| One | 20.4 | 18.8 | 24.8 | 26.2 |
| Two | 47.2 | 47.6 | 49.0 | 38.6 |
| Three | 24.8 | 25.6 | 20.6 | 24.1 |
| Four | 6.1 | 6.3 | 4.2 | 8.3 |
| Five or more | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 2.8 |
| Mean | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Calculated using the medians of the response bins.
Table 38 shows the landings of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish by fishery. Across three fisheries, the volume of pelagic fish landings was similar (over 2,000 lbs) because small boat fishermen overlapped in multiple sub-fisheries. On average, fishermen in the coral reef fishery landed more fish annually and per trip compared to the other fisheries. This was due to several high landings of pelagic fish by fishermen who were in both pelagic and coral reef fisheries. On average, fishermen in the pelagic fishery landed $2,238 \mathrm{lbs}$ pelagic fish, fishermen in the bottomfish fishery landed 622 lbs bottomfish, and fishermen in the coral reef fishery landed 793 lbs reef fish.

Table 38.--Landings by species group under each fishery (percentage of responses, mean, and median).

|  |  | All <br> Respondents | Fishermen in pelagic fishery | $\qquad$ | Fishermen in coral reef fishery |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Annual landings of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 805 | 763 | 381 | 151 |
|  | None (\%) | 1.9 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  | 1-50 pounds (\%) | 3.9 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 2.6 |
|  | 51-100 pounds (\%) | 5.2 | 5.4 | 4.2 | 4.0 |
|  | 101-500 pounds (\%) | 27.7 | 27.7 | 25.5 | 20.5 |
|  | 501-1,000 pounds (\%) | 24.0 | 24.8 | 21.8 | 19.2 |
|  | More than 1,000 pounds (\%) | 37.4 | 37.2 | 45.7 | 53.6 |
|  | Mean (lbs) ${ }^{1}$ | 2,719 | 2,740 | 3,053 | 3,375 |
|  | Median (lbs) | 750 | 750 | 850 | 1,125 |
| Annual landings of pelagic fish | Mean (lbs) ${ }^{1}$ | 2,150 | 2,238 | 2,130 | 2,215 |
|  | Median (lbs) | 750 | 750 | 300 | 750 |
| Annual landings of bottomfish | Mean (lbs) ${ }^{1}$ | 312 | 305 | 622 | 382 |
|  | Median (lbs) | 25 | 25 | 75 | 25 |
| Annual landings of reef fish | Mean (lbs) ${ }^{1}$ | 267 | 206 | 317 | 793 |
|  | Median (lbs) | 0 | 0 | 25 | 300 |
| Average per trip landings of pelagic fish, bottomfish, and reef fish |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 795 | 753 | 372 | 149 |
|  | None (\%) | 1.9 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  | 1-20 pounds (\%) | 23.9 | 24.2 | 24.5 | 22.8 |
|  | 21-50 pounds (\%) | 37.2 | 37.3 | 37.1 | 32.2 |
|  | 51-100 pounds (\%) | 20.4 | 20.6 | 19.1 | 22.8 |
|  | More than 100 pounds (\%) | 16.6 | 16.6 | 19.4 | 22.1 |
|  | Mean (lbs) ${ }^{1}$ | 76.2 | 75.2 | 77.8 | 107.7 |
|  | Median (lbs) | 30.0 | 30.0 | 33.3 | 41.7 |

${ }^{1}$ Calculated using the medians of the response bins.
Table 39 shows the catch disposition and market participation by fishery. Almost half the fishermen in the coral reef fishery reported the distribution among fishermen on board varying by trip or did not know, and more than $44 \%$ of fishermen in the pelagic fishery reported the same. Catch disposition was similar across fisheries; two-thirds of the catch was sold. A majority of fishermen sold fish, particularly fishermen involved in the coral reef fishery (88\%). Across three fisheries, pelagic fish represented the highest percentage of value of fish sold (63\% overall). Most fishermen in the pelagic and bottomfish fisheries sold fish to wholesalers or auctions, and proportionally more fishermen in the coral reef fishery sold to other channels. Value of fish sold was higher in the bottomfish fishery with an average of \$10,426 annually versus $\$ 8,375$ in the pelagic fishery.

Table 39.--Catch disposition and market participation by fishery (percentage of responses, mean, and median).

|  |  | All <br> Respondents | Fishermen Fishermen Fishermen |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | in pelagic fishery | in bottomfish fishery | in coral reef fishery |
| Catch distribution | Number of respondents (n) |  | 706 | 666 | 328 | 134 |
|  | I kept all the fish I caught (\%) | 24.9 | 24.5 | 22.6 | 20.1 |
|  | I kept/received some \% of total fish caught (\%) | 23.8 | 24.5 | 23.5 | 23.1 |
|  | I kept/ received some \% of trip revenue (\%) | 6.4 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
|  | Don't know/different every time (\%) | 43.9 | 43.7 | 46.6 | 48.5 |
|  | Other (\%) | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 1.5 |
| Catch disposition | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 738 | 710 | 358 | 148 |
|  | Caught and released (\%) | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 6.5 |
|  | Given away (\%) | 13.9 | 14.1 | 13.9 | 13.4 |
|  | Consumed at home (\%) | 15.4 | 15.5 | 15.1 | 16.7 |
|  | Sold (\%) | 65.0 | 64.6 | 65.1 | 63.4 |
| Sold fish | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 798 | 756 | 378 | 150 |
|  | Yes (\%) | 82.8 | 83.2 | 82.0 | 88.0 |
| Market outlet | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 659 | 627 | 310 | 132 |
|  | Wholesaler/auction (\%) | 71.6 | 72.9 | 74.5 | 65.2 |
|  | Restaurants/stores (\%) | 42.5 | 42.3 | 44.5 | 58.3 |
|  | Roadside/farmers' market (\%) | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 11.4 |
|  | Friends/neighbors/coworkers (\%) | 27.3 | 27.8 | 29.0 | 37.9 |
|  | Other (\%) | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.5 |
| Value of fish sold | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 648 | 617 | 303 | 126 |
|  | Percentage of responses |  |  |  |  |
|  | \$1-\$100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
|  | \$101-\$500 | 17 | 18 | 14 | 13 |
|  | \$501-\$1,000 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 |
|  | \$1,001-\$2,000 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 18 |
|  | \$2,001-\$5,000 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 15 |
|  | \$5,001-\$10,000 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 18 |
|  | \$10,001-\$20,000 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 |
|  | \$20,001-\$50,000 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 7 |
|  | Over \$50,000 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
|  | Mean (\$) ${ }^{1}$ | 8,546 | 8,375 | 10,426 | 9,512 |
|  | Median (\$) | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| Percentage of value of fish sold from pelagic, bottomfish, reef fish, and other |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 627 | 598 | 298 | 129 |
|  | Pelagic fish (\%) | 62.9 | 66.8 | 50.6 | 48.6 |
|  | Bottomfish (\%) | 23.3 | 23.3 | 39.0 | 19.9 |
|  | Reef fish (\%) | 7.5 | 6.0 | 6.9 | 21.1 |
|  | Other (\%) | 6.4 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 10.4 |
| Percentage of personal income came from the sale of fish |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number of respondents (n) | 644 | 612 | 304 | 131 |
|  | 1\%-25\% (\%) | 74.5 | 75.7 | 72.0 | 75.6 |
|  | 26\%-50\% (\%) | 12.9 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 10.7 |
|  | 51\%-75\% (\%) | 6.8 | 6.4 | 6.9 | 8.4 |
|  | 76\%-100\% (\%) | 5.7 | 5.7 | 8.2 | 5.3 |
|  | Mean percentage ${ }^{1}$ | 23.1 | 22.7 | 25.0 | 23.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Calculated using the medians of the response bins.

Table 40 shows the fishing trip costs by fishery. The pelagic fishery shows the highest trip cost (\$290), mostly due to higher fuel costs.

Table 40.--Fishing trip costs by fishery (mean, standard error, median, and percentage of total trip cost).

| Variable cost |  | Pelagic Fishery |  | Bottomfish Fishery |  | Coral Reef Fishery |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \$ per trip | \% of total trip cost | \$ per trip | \% of total trip cost | \$ per trip | \% of total trip cost |
|  | Number of responses (n) | 806 |  | 257 |  | 71 |  |
| Boat fuel | Mean | 146.11 | 50.4 | 109.29 | 43.7 | 61.28 | 38.2 |
|  | Standard error | 3.43 |  | 6.40 |  | 6.53 |  |
|  | Median | 121.37 |  | 80.00 |  | 50.00 |  |
| Truck fuel | Mean | 25.88 | 8.9 | 23.12 | 9.3 | 23.69 | 14.8 |
|  | Standard error | 0.81 |  | 1.30 |  | 2.47 |  |
|  | Median | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  |
| Oil | Mean | 7.98 | 2.8 | 7.03 | 2.8 | 4.81 | 3.0 |
|  | Standard error | 0.58 |  | 1.10 |  | 0.93 |  |
|  | Median | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |  | 1.00 |  |
| Ice | Mean | 35.09 | 12.1 | 29.27 | 11.7 | 20.83 | 13.0 |
|  | Standard error | 1.06 |  | 1.76 |  | 2.24 |  |
|  | Median | 30.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 16.00 |  |
| Bait | Mean | 23.48 | 8.1 | 29.75 | 11.9 | 7.77 | 4.8 |
|  | Standard error | 1.25 |  | 2.24 |  | 1.65 |  |
|  | Median | 15.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 0.00 |  |
| Food and beverage | Mean | 26.23 | 9.1 | 24.92 | 10.0 | 21.56 | 13.4 |
|  | Standard error | 0.91 |  | 1.97 |  | 2.24 |  |
|  | Median | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  |
| Daily maintenance \& repair | Mean | 24.71 | 8.5 | 25.31 | 10.1 | 18.94 | 11.8 |
|  | Standard error | 1.42 |  | 2.86 |  | 2.89 |  |
|  | Median | 10.00 |  | 10.00 |  | 10.00 |  |
| Other trip cost | Mean | 0.39 | 0.1 | 1.26 | 0.5 | 1.69 | 1.1 |
|  | Standard error | 0.14 |  | 0.55 |  | 1.19 |  |
|  | Median | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |  |
| Total trip cost | Mean | 289.64 |  | 249.95 |  | 160.58 |  |
|  | Standard error | 6.26 |  | 12.86 |  | 13.04 |  |
|  | Median | 250.00 |  | 193.00 |  | 140.00 |  |

A previous study (Hospital, Bruce, and Pan, 2011) estimated the fishing trip costs for the pelagic fishery. Table 41 shows the comparison between the two studies. The previous study estimated the average pelagic fishery trip cost at $\$ 169$ based on surveys fielded from 2007 to 2008. When adjusted for inflation, this became $\$ 198$ in 2014 dollars. We estimated the pelagic fishing trip cost at $\$ 290$, a $71 \%$ increase over 6 years in nominal values or a $46 \%$ increase in real values. The largest increase was in boat and truck fuel; a $50 \%$ increase in nominal values or a $28 \%$ increase in real values. Fuel price per gallon increased by about $20 \%$ between the two sampling periods. Thus, most of the increases in fuel costs were due to the increase in fuel price. Ice, bait, and daily maintenance and repair each showed approximately $\$ 16$ increase in nominal values or $\$ 13$ to $\$ 15$ increase in real values. Compositions of fishing trip costs were similar. Fuel was the most important cost in both studies, followed by ice, food, and beverage. However, fuel costs comprised less of the total trip costs in this study ( $59 \%$ vs. $66 \%$ in Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011), whereas bait and daily maintenance and repair contributed more in this study ( $4 \%$ more for each item).

Table 41.--Fishing trip costs for pelagic fishery: this study (2013-14 survey values) vs. Hospital, Bruce, and Pan (2011, 2007-08 survey values) (mean, standard error, median, and percentage of total trip cost).

| Variable | Study | Mean | Standard error | Median | Percentage of total trip cost (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Boat fuel | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 99.98 | 57.80 | 1000 | 57.8 |
|  | This study | 146.11 | 3.43 | 121 | 50.4 |
| Truck fuel | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 14.86 | 0.72 | 10 | 8.6 |
|  | This study | 25.88 | 0.81 | 20 | 8.9 |
| Oil | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 2.28 | 0.69 | 0 | 1.3 |
|  | This study | 7.98 | 0.58 | 0 | 2.8 |
| Ice | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 18.74 | 1.18 | 20 | 10.8 |
|  | This study | 35.09 | 1.06 | 30 | 12.1 |
| Bait | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 7.39 | 1.01 | 0 | 4.3 |
|  | This study | 23.48 | 1.25 | 15 | 8.1 |
| Food and beverage | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 17.99 | 0.97 | 18 | 10.4 |
|  | This study | 26.23 | 0.91 | 20 | 9.1 |
| Daily maintenance \& repair | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 7.79 | 3.40 | 0 | 4.5 |
|  | This study | 24.71 | 1.42 | 10 | 8.5 |
| Other trip cost | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | - | - | - | - |
|  | This study | 0.39 | 0.14 | 0 | 0.1 |
| Total trip cost | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 169.03 | 6.71 | 147.5 |  |
|  | This study | 289.64 | 6.26 | 250 |  |

Fishing trip costs for bottomfish fishery in this survey (Table 42) were comparable with the estimates in Hospital and Beavers (2012). The average trip cost in Hospital and Beavers (2012) was $\$ 212$, based on bottomfish fishery trips in 2009 and 2010. When adjusted for inflation, their average trip cost became $\$ 230$ in 2014 dollars. The estimated trip cost in this study for bottomfish fishery was $\$ 250$, which was $18 \%$ higher than in Hospital and Beavers (2012) in nominal values or $5 \%$ higher in inflation-adjusted values. The composition of trip costs was similar. In Hospital and Beavers (2012), fuel costs (boat and truck) were estimated at $\$ 119$ in nominal values or $\$ 134$ in real values, and they accounted for $56 \%$ of total trip costs; while in this study fuel costs were estimated at $\$ 132$ and accounted for $53 \%$ of total trip costs. The second most important cost, bait, was slightly lower in this study (\$30 vs. \$32 in Hospital and Beavers (2012) in nominal values or $\$ 36$ in real values). Ice and food and beverage costs were comparable.

Table 42.--Fishing trip costs for bottomfish fishery: this study (2013-14 survey values) vs. Hospital and Beavers (2012, 2009-10 survey values) (mean, standard error, median, and percentage of total trip cost).
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{llrrrr}\hline & & & & & \begin{array}{c}\text { Percentage } \\
\text { of total trip } \\
\text { cost }\end{array}
$$ <br>

Category \& \& \& Standard \& Mean \& error\end{array}\right)\) Median | (\%) |
| :--- |

Table 43 shows the annual fixed costs in 2013 by fishery. On average, the coral reef fishery showed higher annual expenditure than the other two fisheries (\$6,630 vs. \$5,668 in the pelagic fishery and $\$ 5,864$ in the bottomfish fishery). The differences were mainly due to more spending on gear replacement and repair and loan payments. There was a large proportion of fishermen in the coral reef fishery who identified themselves as commercial fishermen and reported higher spending in gear replacement and loan payments than non-commercial fishermen.

Table 43.--Annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 by fishery (mean, standard error, median, and percentage of fleet with expenditure).

| Fixed cost |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% of fleet } \\ \text { with } \\ \text { expenditure } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Pelagic Fishery | $\qquad$ | Bottomfish Fishery |  | Coral Reef Fishery |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of respondents (n) |  | 709 |  | 362 |  | 145 |
| Gear replacement/ repair | Mean | 94.1 | 1,699 | 95.0 | 1,769 | 98.6 | 1,948 |
|  | Standard error |  | 96 |  | 132 |  | 236 |
|  | Median |  | 1,000 |  | 787 |  | 1,000 |
| Boat and trailer repair/ maintenance/ improvements Loan payments | Mean | 91.1 | 1,661 | 92.5 | 1,939 | 97.2 | 1,891 |
|  | Standard error |  | 109 |  | 187 |  | 259 |
|  | Median |  | 800 |  | 814 |  | 1,000 |
|  | Mean | 15.1 | 998 | 14.9 | 953 | 18.6 | 1,581 |
|  | Standard error |  | 132 |  | 194 |  | 454 |
|  | Median |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |
| Boat insurance | Mean | 48.8 | 437 | 47.0 | 362 | 44.1 | 361 |
|  | Standard error |  | 31 |  | 32 |  | 50 |
|  | Median |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |
| Mooring fees | Mean | 18.1 | 425 | 16.3 | 360 | 15.9 | 365 |
|  | Standard error |  | 50 |  | 60 |  | 98 |
|  | Median |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |
| Fees | Mean | 94.5 | 397 | 95.6 | 424 | 96.6 | 414 |
|  | Standard error |  | 19 |  | 27 |  | 35 |
|  | Median |  | 250 |  | 250 |  | 300 |
| Financial services | Mean | 5.9 | 30 | 7.2 | 45 | 9.0 | 46 |
|  | Standard error |  | 7 |  | 13 |  | 17 |
|  | Median |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |
| Other | Mean | 1.7 | 20 | 1.4 | 11 | 2.1 | 24 |
|  | Standard error |  | 7 |  | 6 |  | 14 |
|  | Median |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |
| Annual fixed costs | Mean |  | 5,668 |  | 5,864 |  | 6,630 |
|  | Standard error |  | 248 |  | 365 |  | 746 |
|  | Median |  | 3,470 |  | 3,600 |  | 3,350 |

Table 44 shows the comparison of annual fixed costs for the pelagic fishery estimated in this study versus in Hospital, Bruce, and Pan (2011). Their estimation of annual fixed costs of $\$ 11,102$ in nominal values ( $\$ 12,843$ in 2013 dollars) was substantially higher than our estimation of $\$ 5,668$. The major differences appeared in boat and trailer repair and maintenance. They also had a higher estimation in gear replacement and repair. Our estimations were higher for loan payments, boat insurance, and fees. There are two possible reasons for the lower expenditures in this study: 1) the previous study used in-person interviews with more active commercial fishermen who spent more on boat and trailer repair and maintenance than non-commercial fishermen, and 2) the fishermen may actually have spent less in repair and maintenance in recent years. The latter will need further study.

Table 44.--Annual fishing fixed costs for pelagic fishery: this study (2013 survey values) vs. Hospital, Bruce, and Pan (2011, 2007-2008 survey values) (mean, standard error, and median).

| Category | Study | Mean | Standard error | Median |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gear replacement/repair | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 2,588 | 264 | 1,200 |
|  | This study | 1,699 | 96 | 1,000 |
| Boat and trailer repair/maintenance | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 6,880* | - | - |
|  | This study | 1,661 | 109 | 800 |
| Loan payments | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 878 | 178 | 0 |
|  | This study | 998 | 132 | 0 |
| Boat insurance | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 401 | 71 | 0 |
|  | This study | 437 | 31 | 0 |
| Mooring fees | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | - | - | - |
|  | This study | 425 | 50 | 0 |
| Fees | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 240 | 18 | 200 |
|  | This study | 397 | 19 | 250 |
| Financial services | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 60 | 24 | 0 |
|  | This study | 30 | 7 | 0 |
| Other | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 55 | 22 | 0 |
|  | This study | 20 | 7 | 0 |
| Annual fixed costs | Hospital, Bruce, and Pan 2011 | 11,102 | 704 | 6,675 |
|  | This study | 5,668 | 248 | 3,470 |

* Sum of two categories: major upgrades and improvements to the boat $(\$ 4,912)$ and maintenance/repair of the boat and trailer $(\$ 1,968)$

When comparing the bottomfish fishery fixed costs estimated in Hospital and Beavers (2012), higher expenditure was found in their study (\$8,211 in nominal values or \$9,063 in 2013 dollars vs. $\$ 5,864$ in this study). The differences were mainly from boat and trailer repair and maintenance and the additional categories listed in Hospital and Beavers (2012) including electronics, oil and lube, and safety equipment. These comparisons are presented in Table 45.

Table 45.--Annual fishing fixed costs for bottomfish fishery: this study (2013 survey values) vs. Hospital and Beavers (2012, 2009 survey values) (mean, standard error, median, and percentage of fleet with expenditure).

| Category | Study | Mean | Standard error | Median | Percentage of fleet with expenditure (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gear replacement/repair | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 1,544 | 122 | 600 | 89.7 |
|  | This study | 1,769 | 132 | 787 | 95.0 |
| Boat and trailer repair/maintenance | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 3,247 | 319 | 1,200 | 92.7 |
|  | This study | 1,939 | 187 | 814 | 92.5 |
| Loan payments | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 809 | 129 | 0 | 26.9 |
|  | This study | 953 | 194 | 0 | 14.9 |
| Boat insurance | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 380 | 45 | 0 | 38.2 |
|  | This study | 362 | 32 | 0 | 47.0 |
| Mooring fees | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 254 | 39 | 0 | 18.1 |
|  | This study | 360 | 60 | 0 | 16.3 |
| Fees | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 306 | 21 | 200 | 92.0 |
|  | This study | 424 | 27 | 250 | 95.6 |
| Financial services | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 197 | 36 | 0 | 33.4 |
|  | This study | 45 | 13 | 0 | 7.2 |
| Other | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 264 | 80 | 0 | 8.8 |
|  | This study | 11 | 6 | 0 | 1.4 |
| Electronics | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 702 | 95 | 0 | 41.0 |
|  | This study | - | - | - | - |
| Oil and lube | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 320 | 30 | 150 | 87.9 |
|  | This study | - | - | - | - |
| Safety equipment | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 187 | 19 | 50 | 60.2 |
|  | This study | - | - | - | - |
| Annual fixed costs | Hospital and Beavers 2012 | 8,211 | 493 | 4,875 |  |
|  | This study | 5,864 | 365 | 3,600 |  |

Table 46 shows the itemized expenditures for fishermen who reported non-zero fixed costs for particular items by fishery. The loan payments in the coral reef fishery were highest, probably due to more commercial fishermen in that fishery. Other categories were comparable across the fisheries. When compared with the annual expenditures for bottomfish fishery reported in Hospital and Beavers (2012), the larger differences appeared in loan payments, boat and trailer repair and maintenance, and other.

Table 46.--Annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 by fishery (non-zero expenditures) and comparison with Hospital and Beavers (2012, 2009 survey values) (mean, standard error, and median).

| Fixed cost |  | This study Pelagic Fishery | Bottomfish Fishery | Coral Reef Fishery | Bottomfish Fishery (Hospital and Beavers 2012) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gear replacement/repair | Number of respondents(n) | 667 | 344 | 143 | 395 |
|  | Mean | 1,806 | 1,862 | 1,975 | 1,722 |
|  | Standard error | 100 | 137 | 239 | 133 |
|  | Median | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 800 |
| Boat and trailer repair/ maintenance/ improvements | Number of respondents(n) | 646 | 335 | 141 | 409 |
|  | Mean | 1,823 | 2,095 | 1,944 | 3,480 |
|  | Standard error | 118 | 199 | 265 | 338 |
|  | Median | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1500 |
| Loan payments | Number of respondents(n) | 107 | 54 | 27 | 74 |
|  | Mean | 6,613 | 6,386 | 8,492 | 4,780 |
|  | Standard error | 645 | 1,027 | 1,966 | 575 |
|  | Median | 4,800 | 4,800 | 6,000 | 3,720 |
| Boat insurance | Number of respondents(n) | 346 | 170 | 64 | 169 |
|  | Mean | 896 | 771 | 818 | 989 |
|  | Standard error | 55 | 53 | 84 | 100 |
|  | Median | 600 | 513 | 600 | 600 |
| Mooring fees | Number of respondents(n) | 128 | 59 | 23 | 80 |
|  | Mean | 2,353 | 2,210 | 2,302 | 1,419 |
|  | Standard error | 206 | 256 | 442 | 163 |
|  | Median | 1,652 | 1,560 | 1,860 | 1,150 |
| Fees | Number of respondents(n) | 670 | 346 | 140 | 406 |
|  | Mean | 420 | 444 | 429 | 332 |
|  | Standard error | 19 | 28 | 35 | 22 |
|  | Median | 250 | 300 | 300 | 250 |
| Financial services | Number of respondents(n) | 42 | 26 | 13 | 148 |
|  | Mean | 507 | 633 | 512 | 583 |
|  | Standard error | 94 | 141 | 138 | 99 |
|  | Median | 300 | 300 | 325 | 290 |
| Other | Number of respondents(n) | 12 | 5 | 3 | 36 |
|  | Mean | 1,178 | 816 | 1,150 | 3,199 |
|  | Standard error | 211 | 328 | 278 | 837 |
|  | Median | 1,275 | 600 | 1,350 | 1,160 |
| Electronics | Number of respondents(n) |  |  |  | 181 |
|  | Mean |  |  |  | 1,706 |
|  | Standard error |  |  |  | 209 |
|  | Median |  |  |  | 1,000 |

Table 46.--Continued.

| Fixed cost |  | Pelagic <br> Fishery | Bottomfish Fishery | Coral Reef Fishery | Bottomfish Fishery (Hospital and Beavers 2012) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oil and lube | Number of respondents(n) |  |  |  | 388 |
|  | Mean |  |  |  | 364 |
|  | Standard error |  |  |  | 33 |
|  | Median |  |  |  | 200 |
| Safety equipment | Number of respondents(n) |  |  |  | 264 |
| Annual fixed costs | Mean |  |  |  | 318 |
|  | Standard error |  |  |  | 30 |
|  | Median |  |  |  | 138 |
|  | Number of respondents(n) | 709 | 362 | 145 | 437 |
|  | Mean | 5,668 | 5,864 | 6,630 | 8,211 |
|  | Standard error | 248 | 365 | 746 | 493 |
|  | Median | 3,470 | 3,600 | 3,350 | 4,875 |

This concludes the reporting of the empirical results from our survey. It should provide a high level of detail to include in the analysis of regulatory impacts, particularly when combined with the more detailed breakdown material in the Appendix B.

## Fishermen's Comments and Suggestions for How Hawaii's Fisheries Should be Managed and Topics for Further Study

The last section of the survey was an open-ended topic to ask for fishermen's suggestions about how Hawaii's fisheries should be managed or topics that they feel need further study. The results are grouped into major subjects. Among the 806 respondents, 394 of them (49\%) provided comments about fishery management or topics for further study. Figure 34 shows the frequency distribution of the comments among the 394 respondents. The dark color bars in the figure represent the sum of a subject, while the light color bars represent the detailed comments about the subject. The most mentioned subject was regulations (by 133 fishermen), including suggestions for new regulations and changes to existing regulations. Opening Bottomfish Restricted Fishing Areas (BRFAs) was the most addressed regulation (by 28 fishermen). The second most mentioned subject was FADs, with replacement of missing FADs as the top concern (by 60 fishermen), followed by general support of FADs (by 28 fishermen) since they help attract fish. However, there was also some opposition to private FADs (by 13 fishermen) and FADs in general (by 12 fishermen) as they attract and kill small fish. The third most mentioned subject was allowing an increase in size limit of catch and imposing a catch limit (by 72 fishermen). Most respondents wanted to impose a bigger size limit for ahi (bigeye and yellowfin tuna) which would allow small ahi to grow to a bigger size before being harvested. Other subjects included banning nets and traps, concerns about longline fishing pressure on the shared stock, imposing more regulations on longline fishing, better overall enforcement of regulations, improvement in maintenance and management, and concerns about low fish prices and high fishing costs.


Figure 34.--Frequency distribution for fishermen's comments.
Fishermen's comments are also presented by commercial fishermen (including full-time and part-time) and non-commercial fishermen (including recreational expense, purely recreational, subsistence, cultural). Table 47 shows the top comments by commercial and non-commerical fishermen. The most addressed subjects were similar between the two types of fishermen.

These included replacing missing FADs and support of FADs, increasing size limit/imposing catch limits, bottomfishing regulations, nets/traps concerns and regulations, and longline concerns and regulations. For commercial fishermen, other important topics included opposition to FADs (in general) and private FADs. Non-commercial fishermen were more concerned about enforcement of existing regulations, maintenance, and management.

Table 47.--Most-mentioned subjects by fisherman type.

| Commercial Fishermen | Non-commercial Fishermen |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Top concerns | \% of <br> fishermen | Top concerns | \% of <br> fishermen |
| FADs: for and replace missing FADs ${ }^{1}$ | 22.1 | FADs: for and replace missing FADs ${ }^{1}$ | 23.8 |
| Increase size limit | 19.4 | Increase size limit/impose catch limit | 14.0 |
| Regulation: bottomfishing | 14.4 | Nets/traps concerns and regulations | 14.0 |
| Nets/traps concerns and regulations | 9.0 | Regulation: bottomfishing | 10.4 |
| Against FADs and against private FADs | 8.1 | Enforcement | 10.4 |
| Longline concerns and regulations | 8.1 | Longline concerns and regulations | 9.1 |
|  |  | Maintenance | 9.1 |
|  |  | Management | 7.9 |

${ }^{1}$ These included those who supported FADs and/or those who wanted the missing FADs be replaced.
Appendix Table B40 presents the frequency distribution of comments from all respondents and by commercial and non-commercial fishermen. The differences between comments made by commercial and non-commercial fishermen mostly occurred where the small boat commercial fishermen were in favor of bigger size limits, opening up (removing) BRFAs, and against FADs. Non-commerical fishermen were more likely to support net and trap bans, better enforcement of existing regulations, and were more concerned about sustainable management and overregulation of the fishery.

## DISCUSSION

This report summarizes the results of the Hawaii small boat survey conducted in 2014. With approximately half of the active small boat participants responding to the survey, this report provides a comprehensive description of the economic and social aspects of Hawaii small boat fishery including fishermen's demographic profiles, vessel characteristics, current fishing activity, social aspects of fishing, market participation, and economic costs of fishing including fishing trip costs and annual fixed costs.

Within the fishery, there are various types of fishermen with different fishing motivations. Selling fish for income was the primary motivation for full-time and part-time commercial fishermen since they sold approximately $70 \%$ of their catch. However, these fishermen also played important social roles in local community because they kept and gave away a substantial amount of their catch. Selling fish was common for the non-commercial fishermen, but to a lesser degree. On average, income from fish sold contributed $23 \%$ to personal income for all respondents. Clearly, different types of fishermen had different levels of involvement in fishing, such as number of trips, landings, and revenue annually. Variations also existed across islands. Participation in the small boat fishery over the past decade has increased, despite the increased
trip costs, primarily due to higher fuel prices. Any potential regulatory changes will have varying impacts across fisherman types and islands. With the last comprehensive cost-earnings study of Hawaii’s small boat fishery that was conducted almost 20 years ago, this report provides an important update on the economic and social characteristics of the fishery, and it conducts a comparative analysis of the subgroups of the fishery. This information is crucial for fishery managers to evaluate the impacts from regulatory alternatives to the fishery and to various subgroups in the fishery.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We want to thank many people who contributed to the success of this study. First and most importantly, we would like to thank all 824 fishermen who participated in this study and provided us valuable information regarding their fishing activities, income, and fishing costs. We particularly appreciate their willingness to provide written comments on fisheries management. Without their participation, we could not provide an accurate description of the Hawaii small boat fishery. We also want to thank Ed Watamura and Roy Morioka of the Waialua Boat Club who allowed us to introduce the survey during their club meeting. Moreover, we wish to thank Reginald Kokubun and Alton Miyasaka from the Division of Aquatic Resources who helped us at the planning stage of the study and provided the mailing list of the fishermen; Justin Hospital and Christopher Hawkins for reviewing and providing feedback on the survey instruments and brochure; and Kathleen Uno who designed the beautiful survey cover. Last, but not least, we wish to thank our graduate research assistance Jonathan Sweeney for his hard work in envelope stuffing, database development, and data entry.

## REFERENCES

Dillman, D. A., J. D. Smyth, and L. M. Christian.
2009. Internet, mail, and mixed-mode surveys: the tailored design method, $3^{\text {rd }}$ edition. John Wiley \& Sons Publishing, Hoboken, NJ. 499p.

Hamilton, M. S., and S. W. Huffman.
1997. Cost-earnings study of Hawaii's small boat fishery, 1995-1996. SOEST Publication 97-06, JIMAR Contribution 97-314, 102p.

Hospital, J., and C. Beavers.
2012. Economic and social characteristics of bottomfish fishing in the Main Hawaiian Islands. Pacific Islands Fish. Sci. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, Honolulu, HI 96822-2396. Pacific Islands Fish. Sci. Cent. Admin. Rep. H-12-01, 44p. + Appendices.

Hospital, J., S. S. Bruce, and M. Pan.
2011. Economic and social characteristics of the Hawaii small boat pelagic fishery. Pacific Islands Fish. Sci. Cent., Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv., NOAA, Honolulu, HI 968222396. Pacific Islands Fish. Sci. Cent. Admin. Rep. H-11-01, 48p. + Appendices.

State of Hawaii.
2013a. Division of Business, Economic Development and Tourism. 2013 State of Hawaii Data Book. Online at http://dbedt.hawaii.gov/economic/databook/db2013/ [accessed 14 August 2015].

State of Hawaii.
2013b. Division of Aquatic Resources. Personal communication.
U.S. Census Bureau.
2012. American community survey 5-year estimates, selected economic characteristics: 2008-2012 Hawaii. Online at http://files.hawaii.gov/dbedt/census/acs/ACS2012/ACS2012_5_Year/acs_hi_2012_ge ographic_5_yr/acs12_hi_5yr.pdf [accessed 14 August 2015].

## APPENDICES

## Appendix A. Survey Questionnaire



Hawaii Small Boat Survey 2014



Hello, please help us (NOAA) to better understand the importance of small boat fising Hello, pleas Your details of fishing experiences and expenditures are important to ensure in Hawaij. Your details of fishing experiences and expenditures are important to ensure hearing from as nuany fishermen us possible. While your risponse is voiunlary, we hope that you will help us with this research

SECTION A. YOUR FISHING EXPERIENCES
Different fishermen in Hawail had different fisting experiencos over the past 12 months. Please tell is about yours.

1. What type of fishing trips did you take in the past 12 months?

2. Approximately how many BOAT fishing trips did you take in the past 12 months?
$\square_{0}$
$\square$ fewer than 25 tipo
$\square_{25-49 \mathrm{tips}}$
$\square 50-99$ tips
$\square 100-200$ trips
$\square$ More than 200 trips

3. In the past 12 months, what percent of your BOAT fishing trips were: (please check one for each gear type)

|  | $0 \%$ | $1 \%-25 \%$ | $26 \%-50 \%$ | $51 \%$ - $75 \%$ | 76\%\%-100\%\% |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trolling | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| Handline for pelagic species | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| Handiline for bottomfish species | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| Spearfishing | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| Nets | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| Other gear: please specily: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |

4. In the past 12 months, did you use a green-stick as one of the gear types? $\square$ VeS
$\square_{\text {NO }}$
5. Approximately how many NON-BOAT fishing (shoreline) trips did you take in the past 12 months?
$\square_{0}$
$\square_{\text {Fewer than 25 trips }}$
$\square_{25-49 \text { trips }}$
$\square_{50-99 \text { trips }}$
$\square$
$\square$ More than 200 200 trips
6. In the past 12 months, what percent of your NON-BOAT fishing (shoreline) trips were: (please check one for each gear type)
Rod and reel (pole)
Spearishhing
Castethrow net Other gear, please specily:

| $0 \%$ | $1 \%-25 \%$ | $26 \%-50 \%$ | $51 \%-75 \%$ | $76 \%-100 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |

SECTION B. MARKET PARTICIPATION

| 14. How do you define yourself as a fisherman? (check one that applies) |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square_{\text {pull-time commercial }}$ | $\square \square_{\text {Purely recereational }}$ |
| $\square$ Part-time commercial | $\square$ Subsistence |
| $\square$ Recreational expense | $\square$ culture |
|  | $\square$ other, please specity |

15. In the past 12 months, how were the catches distributed? (please check one and estimate percentage)

16. In the past 12 months, did you ever sell any of the fish you caught?

If you sold any of your fish.
18. In the past 12 months, where did you sell your fish?
$\square$ Wholesaleriauction
$\square$ Restaurants/stores
$\square$ Roadsideftarmers' market
$\square$ Friendsineighbors'coworkers
$\square_{0 \text { ther, please specity }}$



30b. How were the trip costs distributed among your most common gear type (question 30 )? (please check one and estimate percentage)
$\square$ (paid all trip costs
$\square_{\text {I paid a fixed amount of } \$}$
$\square_{\text {Ipaid }}$ _ \% of the total trip costs
$\square_{\text {other, please describe: }}$
31. In the past 12 months, what was your second most common gear usage (please check one)?

| $\square$ Trolling | $\square_{\text {spearishing }}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Handline for pelagic species | $\square$ |
| $\square$ Handiline for bottomisish species | $\square$ other gear, specity |

$\qquad$
31a. on average, how much money did you spend on your second most common (question 31) gear type trip? Iype of Expenditure Irip Expenditure
Boat fue $\qquad$

31b. How were the trip costs distributed among your second most common gear type (question 31)? (please check one and estimate percentage)
$\square$ |paid all tip costs
$\square_{1 \text { paid a fixed amount of } \$ ~}^{1}$
$\square_{1 \text { paid }}$ \% of the total trip costs
$\square$ Other, please descrite


## SECTION G. WHAT DO YOU THINK?

40. Do you have any suggestions for how Hawaii's fisheries should be managed or topics that you feel need urther study?
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

|  |
| :---: |

Mahalo for participating in this survey. Please use the enclosed postage paid return envelope to mail back your survey. The information you have provided will improve our understanding of the importance of fishing in Hawaii.

## Would you like to receive a copy of the final report for this study? (all personal information will

 be kept strictly contidential)$\square$ YES
Name:
Address:
Email address:

May we contact you if we have any questions about your survey responses?
$\square$ Yes Phone: $\quad$ best time to reach you:


| 33. What is your gender? |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ |
| $\square$ |
| $\square$ Male |
| Female |$\quad$.

35. What is the zip code where you live?
36. Are you Hispanic or Latino?
$\square$ Yes, Hispanic or Latino

| 37. How would you describe your race? (check all that apply) |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | $\square$ American Indian or Alaska Native |
| $\square$ | $\square$ Native Hawaiian |
| $\square$ | $\square$ other Pacific Islander (specity) |
| $\square$ | $\square$ Black or African American |

38. What is the highest level of education you have completed?

| $\square$ Less than gli grade | $\square$ Associates degree or technical school |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ some high school (no diploma) | $\square_{\text {college e graduate (bachelor degree) }}$ |
| $\square$ High schtool graduate (including GED) | $\square$ Advanced, professional, or doctoral degree |
| $\square$ Some college (no degree) |  |

39. What was your total household income, before taxes, in 2013, including fishing income?

| $\square_{\text {Less than } \$ 10,000}$ | $\square_{\$ 50,000}$ to $\$ 99,999$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square_{\$ 10,000}$ to $\$ 24,999$ | $\square_{\$ 100,000 \text { to }} \$ 249,999$ |
| $\square$ | $\square \$ 250,000$ to $\$ 49,999$ |

## Appendix B. Summary Tables

Table B1.--Distribution of survey responses by most common gear (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(\mathrm{n})$ | Troll <br> $(\%)$ | Pelagic <br> handline <br> $(\%)$ | Bottomfish <br> handline <br> $(\%)$ | Spear <br> $(\%)$ | Nets <br> $(\%)$ | Other <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | $\mathbf{8 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{6 5 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 7}$ |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 292 | 70.9 | 3.8 | 16.1 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 5.5 |
| Hawaii | 290 | 61.4 | 24.1 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 3.8 |
| Maui | 124 | 52.4 | 4.0 | 35.5 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 4.8 |
| Kauai | 94 | 75.5 | 6.4 | 11.7 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 5.3 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 57 | 43.9 | 21.1 | 24.6 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 3.5 |
| Part-time commercial | 407 | 61.4 | 14.3 | 16.5 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 5.4 |
| Recreational expense | 213 | 74.6 | 7.5 | 12.2 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 3.8 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 81.4 | 2.3 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 51.9 | 11.1 | 25.9 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 3.7 |
| Cultural | 8 | 50.0 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 12.5 | 12.5 |

Table B2.--Survey Responses: "How would you describe your race? (check all that apply)" (percentage of responses)

|  |  | American |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of respondents (n) | Indian/ <br> Alaska <br> Native <br> (\%) | Asian (\%) | Hispanic or Latino (\%) | Native Hawaiian (\%) |  | White (\%) | Mixed (\%) |
| All Respondents | 785 | 0.3 | 40.8 | 0.8 | 15.0 | 3.1 | 26.0 | 14.1 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 287 | 0.0 | 52.8 | 1.0 | 11.2 | 1.7 | 17.5 | 15.7 |
| Hawaii | 287 | 0.4 | 30.5 | 0.7 | 19.1 | 4.3 | 32.3 | 12.8 |
| Maui | 122 | 0.0 | 40.3 | 0.8 | 11.8 | 3.4 | 30.3 | 13.4 |
| Kauai | 93 | 1.1 | 37.0 | 0.0 | 18.5 | 2.2 | 26.1 | 15.2 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 55 | 0.0 | 33.3 | 0.0 | 25.9 | 7.4 | 16.7 | 16.7 |
| Part-time commercial | 402 | 0.3 | 39.0 | 1.3 | 16.6 | 3.0 | 24.9 | 14.9 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 0.5 | 46.2 | 0.5 | 9.6 | 2.4 | 27.9 | 13.0 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 0.0 | 41.2 | 0.0 | 10.6 | 1.2 | 34.1 | 12.9 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 0.0 | 44.4 | 0.0 | 18.5 | 7.4 | 22.2 | 7.4 |
| Cultural | 8 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 0.0 | 37.5 | 0.0 | 12.5 | 25.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 513 | 0.4 | 35.7 | 1.0 | 14.2 | 3.5 | 30.2 | 15.0 |
| Pelagic handline | 89 | 0.0 | 36.0 | 0.0 | 18.0 | 1.1 | 31.5 | 13.5 |
| Bottomfish handline | 124 | 0.0 | 62.1 | 0.8 | 8.1 | 3.2 | 14.5 | 11.3 |
| Spear | 10 | 0.0 | 50.0 | 0.0 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 20.0 |
| Nets | 11 | 0.0 | 27.3 | 0.0 | 54.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.2 |
| By Fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 727 | 0.3 | 39.6 | 0.8 | 14.6 | 3.0 | 27.1 | 14.6 |
| Handline pelagic | 289 | 0.0 | 36.3 | 0.0 | 18.0 | 5.2 | 27.3 | 13.1 |
| Bottomfish | 376 | 0.0 | 56.1 | 0.5 | 9.8 | 3.7 | 16.2 | 13.6 |
| Coral reef | 146 | 0.0 | 39.7 | 0.7 | 19.2 | 4.1 | 19.9 | 16.4 |

Table B3.--Survey Responses: "What is your age?" (percentage of responses)

|  | Number of respondents <br> (n) | Less than 25 years (\%) | 25-34 years (\%) | 35-44 years (\%) | 45-54 years (\%) | 55-64 years (\%) | More than 64 years (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 797 | 0.6 | 8.5 | 14.3 | 21.5 | 32.4 | 22.7 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 0.3 | 8.7 | 12.8 | 24.3 | 28.1 | 25.7 |
| Hawaii | 287 | 1.0 | 9.1 | 14.3 | 18.5 | 33.4 | 23.7 |
| Maui | 123 | 0.8 | 5.7 | 18.7 | 23.6 | 34.1 | 17.1 |
| Kauai | 93 | 0.0 | 10.8 | 14.0 | 19.4 | 40.9 | 15.1 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 56 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 19.6 | 19.6 | 33.9 | 23.2 |
| Part-time commercial | 403 | 1.0 | 9.7 | 11.7 | 21.6 | 32.3 | 23.8 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 0.5 | 6.2 | 19.5 | 23.3 | 31.9 | 18.6 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 0.0 | 12.8 | 10.5 | 23.3 | 26.7 | 26.7 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.8 | 11.1 | 51.9 | 22.2 |
| Cultural | 8 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 521 | 0.6 | 9.2 | 15.4 | 21.3 | 32.8 | 20.7 |
| Pelagic handline | 91 | 2.2 | 12.1 | 13.2 | 19.8 | 37.4 | 15.4 |
| Bottomfish handline | 126 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 10.3 | 19.8 | 29.4 | 37.3 |
| Spear | 10 | 0.0 | 30.0 | 20.0 | 30.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| Nets | 11 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 36.4 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 738 | 0.7 | 9.2 | 15.0 | 22.1 | 32.1 | 20.9 |
| Handline pelagic | 292 | 1.4 | 9.6 | 16.8 | 22.3 | 33.6 | 16.4 |
| Bottomfish | 379 | 0.3 | 7.1 | 12.1 | 21.9 | 32.5 | 26.1 |
| Coral reef | 148 | 0.7 | 10.1 | 18.9 | 26.4 | 26.4 | 17.6 |

Table B4.--Survey Responses: "What was your total household income, before taxes, in 2013, including fishing income?" (percentage of responses)

|  | Number of respondents <br> (n) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Less than } \\ \$ 10,000 \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 10,000- \\ \$ 24,999 \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 25,000- \\ \$ 49,999 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 50,000- \\ \$ 99,999 \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \$100,000 } \\ \text { or more } \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 762 | 2.8 | 8.8 | 19.0 | 40.3 | 29.1 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 275 | 1.8 | 6.9 | 15.3 | 41.1 | 34.9 |
| Hawaii | 277 | 4.0 | 13.0 | 22.4 | 38.3 | 22.4 |
| Maui | 117 | 0.9 | 7.7 | 20.5 | 38.5 | 32.5 |
| Kauai | 88 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 19.3 | 48.9 | 23.9 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 54 | 3.7 | 13.0 | 31.5 | 33.3 | 18.5 |
| Part-time commercial | 387 | 3.4 | 10.3 | 19.6 | 39.5 | 27.1 |
| Recreational expense | 202 | 1.5 | 7.4 | 14.9 | 43.1 | 33.2 |
| Purely recreational | 81 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 14.8 | 35.8 | 42.0 |
| Subsistence | 25 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 28.0 | 60.0 | 4.0 |
| Cultural | 7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 42.9 | 42.9 | 14.3 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 494 | 2.0 | 7.5 | 17.6 | 40.9 | 32.0 |
| Pelagic handline | 86 | 5.8 | 18.6 | 24.4 | 36.0 | 15.1 |
| Bottomfish handline | 123 | 3.3 | 4.9 | 18.7 | 40.7 | 32.5 |
| Spear | 10 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 40.0 | 10.0 |
| Nets | 11 | 0.0 | 18.2 | 45.5 | 27.3 | 9.1 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 706 | 2.8 | 8.5 | 18.1 | 40.9 | 29.6 |
| Handline pelagic | 282 | 3.2 | 13.1 | 22.0 | 38.3 | 23.4 |
| Bottomfish | 361 | 3.0 | 9.1 | 16.6 | 41.0 | 30.2 |
| Coral reef | 146 | 1.4 | 8.2 | 15.1 | 45.2 | 30.1 |

Table B5.--Survey Responses: "What is the highest level of education you have completed?" (percentage of responses)

|  | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | Less than High School Graduate (\%) | High School Graduate (\%) | Some College or Associate's Degree (\%) | Bachelor's Degree or Higher (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 795 | 4.7 | 25.5 | 46.3 | 23.5 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 287 | 3.8 | 24.0 | 40.4 | 31.7 |
| Hawaii | 287 | 5.6 | 29.6 | 42.5 | 22.3 |
| Maui | 122 | 4.9 | 21.3 | 59.8 | 13.9 |
| Kauai | 93 | 4.3 | 23.7 | 58.1 | 14.0 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 55 | 7.3 | 40.0 | 45.5 | 7.3 |
| Part-time commercial | 402 | 6.5 | 27.1 | 45.3 | 21.1 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 2.4 | 17.6 | 51.9 | 28.1 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 2.3 | 26.7 | 36.0 | 34.9 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 0.0 | 25.9 | 59.3 | 14.8 |
| Cultural | 8 | 0.0 | 50.0 | 12.5 | 37.5 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 521 | 4.6 | 23.6 | 47.8 | 24.0 |
| Pelagic handline | 91 | 7.7 | 38.5 | 38.5 | 15.4 |
| Bottomfish handline | 124 | 3.2 | 21.8 | 45.2 | 29.8 |
| Spear | 10 | 10.0 | 50.0 | 40.0 | 0.0 |
| Nets | 11 | 9.1 | 27.3 | 45.5 | 18.2 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 737 | 4.2 | 25.1 | 46.3 | 24.4 |
| Handline pelagic | 292 | 4.5 | 31.2 | 45.2 | 19.2 |
| Bottomfish | 377 | 2.9 | 22.0 | 49.6 | 25.5 |
| Coral reef | 148 | 2.7 | 20.9 | 46.6 | 29.7 |

Table B6.--Survey Responses: "Do you own the boat that you fish on?"(percentage of responses)

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | Yes <br> $(\%)$ | No <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | $\mathbf{8 0 4}$ | 95.3 | 4.7 |
| By County |  |  | 4.8 |
| Oahu | 292 | 95.2 | 5.9 |
| Hawaii | 288 | 94.1 | 1.6 |
| Maui | 124 | 98.4 | 5.3 |
| Kauai | 94 | 94.7 | 3.6 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  | 96.4 | 5.4 |
| Full-time commercial | 56 | 94.6 | 3.8 |
| Part-time commercial | 406 | 96.2 | 5.8 |
| Recreational expense | 213 | 94.2 | 0.0 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 100.0 | 12.5 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 87.5 | 5.1 |
| Cultural | 8 | 94.9 | 5.5 |
| By Most Common Gear | 526 | 94.5 | 3.9 |
| Troll | 91 | 96.1 | 0.0 |
| Pelagic handline | 128 | 100.0 | 0.0 |
| Bottomfish handline | 10 | 100.0 |  |
| Spear | 11 | 95.0 | 5.0 |
| Nets |  | 95.2 | 4.8 |
| By Sub-fishery | 744 | 95.8 | 4.2 |
| Troll pelagic | 293 | 96.7 | 3.3 |
| Handline pelagic | 381 |  |  |
| Bottomfish | 151 |  |  |
| Coral reef |  |  |  |

Table B7.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what percent of time did other people used boat without you?" (percentage of responses)

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | $0 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $1 \%-25 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $26 \%-50 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $51 \%-75 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $76 \%-100 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 762 | $\mathbf{9 0 . 8}$ | 7.0 | $\mathbf{1 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 4}$ |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 275 | 92.7 | 5.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.7 |
| Hawaii | 271 | 89.3 | 8.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.4 |
| Maui | 121 | 92.6 | 5.0 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Kauai | 89 | 86.5 | 11.2 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 0.0 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 54 | 98.1 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Part-time commercial | 383 | 89.3 | 8.6 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| Recreational expense | 204 | 90.7 | 6.9 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Purely recreational | 81 | 91.4 | 6.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 92.6 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Cultural | 7 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  | 0.6 |
| Troll | 497 | 90.3 | 7.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 |  |
| Pelagic handline | 86 | 87.2 | 8.1 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.0 |
| Bottomfish handline | 122 | 95.9 | 2.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.0 |
| Spear | 10 | 80.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Nets | 11 | 81.8 | 18.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 703 | 91.0 | 6.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.4 |
| Handline pelagic | 279 | 89.6 | 7.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 |
| Bottomfish | 363 | 91.5 | 6.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| Coral reef | 145 | 87.6 | 9.7 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 0.0 |

Table B8.--Survey Responses: "What is the length of your boat?" (percentage of responses and mean)

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | < 16 feet <br> $(\%)$ | $16-24$ feet <br> $(\%)$ | $25-30$ feet <br> $(\%)$ | $>30$ feet <br> $(\%)$ | Mean <br> (feet) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 762 | 3.5 | 65.1 | 22.6 | 8.8 | 22.9 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 276 | 2.9 | 63.0 | 21.4 | 12.7 | 24.1 |
| Hawaii | 270 | 5.6 | 74.1 | 17.4 | 3.0 | 21.1 |
| Maui | 121 | 0.0 | 56.2 | 36.4 | 7.4 | 23.9 |
| Kauai | 89 | 4.5 | 59.6 | 20.2 | 15.7 | 23.5 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 54 | 3.7 | 38.9 | 35.2 | 22.2 | 25.4 |
| Part-time commercial | 381 | 3.4 | 65.9 | 24.4 | 6.3 | 22.5 |
| Recreational expense | 204 | 2.5 | 72.1 | 18.1 | 7.4 | 22.7 |
| Purely recreational | 81 | 4.9 | 58.0 | 23.5 | 13.6 | 24.1 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 7.4 | 81.5 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 20.6 |
| Cultural | 7 | 14.3 | 42.9 | 14.3 | 28.6 | 23.9 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 496 | 2.2 | 62.1 | 25.0 | 10.7 | 23.7 |
| Pelagic handline | 86 | 3.5 | 79.1 | 15.1 | 2.3 | 20.9 |
| Bottomfish handline | 122 | 3.3 | 63.9 | 24.6 | 8.2 | 22.8 |
| Spear | 10 | 20.0 | 80.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.7 |
| Nets | 11 | 18.2 | 81.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.4 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic |  | 3.3 | 65.0 | 22.8 | 9.0 | 23.1 |
| Handline pelagic | 279 | 3.9 | 67.7 | 21.5 | 6.8 | 22.2 |
| Bottomfish | 364 | 3.3 | 67.0 | 20.6 | 9.1 | 22.8 |
| Coral reef | 7.5 | 71.9 | 13.0 | 7.5 | 21.7 |  |

Table B9.--Vessel characteristics by county (mean, standard error, and median).

|  |  | All Respondents | Oahu | Hawaii | Maui | Kauai |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Boat length (feet) | Number of respondents (n) | 762 | 276 | 270 | 121 | 89 |
|  | Mean | 22.9 | 24.1 | 21.1 | 23.9 | 23.5 |
|  | Standard error | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 |
|  | Median | 22.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 24.0 | 22.0 |
| Boat horsepower | Number of respondents (n) | 751 | 272 | 265 | 121 | 87 |
|  | Mean | 216.2 | 241.0 | 174.5 | 233.5 | 232.4 |
|  | Standard error | 6.7 | 14.2 | 6.7 | 13.6 | 21.2 |
|  | Median | 180.0 | 200.0 | 140.0 | 200.0 | 180.0 |
| Age of boat (years) | Number of respondents (n) | 711 | 258 | 250 | 115 | 83 |
|  | Mean | 22.8 | 23.8 | 23.2 | 20.2 | 22.3 |
|  | Standard error | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
|  | Median | 22.0 | 24.0 | 23.0 | 18.0 | 19.0 |
| Current boat ownership (years) | Number of respondents (n) | 729 | 265 | 256 | 118 | 85 |
|  | Mean | 11.7 | 13.3 | 11.3 | 9.9 | 10.4 |
|  | Standard error | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 |
|  | Median | 9.0 | 10.0 | 8.5 | 7.0 | 6.0 |
| Boat purchase price (\$) | Number of respondents (n) | 717 | 263 | 250 | 115 | 83 |
|  | Mean | 39,661 | 46,584 | 26,883 | 47,815 | 42,412 |
|  | Standard error | 1,813 | 3,849 | 1,748 | 4,597 | 4,217 |
|  | Median | 26,000 | 34,000 | 18,000 | 38,000 | 30,000 |
| Boat current market value (\$) | Number of respondents (n) | 700 | 259 | 243 | 109 | 83 |
|  | Mean | 43,039 | 48,173 | 32,654 | 45,232 | 52,898 |
|  | Standard error | 1,931 | 4,058 | 1,898 | 4,135 | 6,176 |
|  | Median | 30,000 | 35,000 | 24,000 | 30,000 | 35,000 |

Table B10.--Vessel characteristics by fisherman type (mean, standard error, and median).

|  |  | All Respondent | Full-time commercial | Part-time commercial | Recreational expense | $\begin{gathered} \text { Purely } \\ \text { recreational } \end{gathered}$ | Subsistence | Cultural |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Boat length (feet) | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 762 | 54 | 381 | 204 | 81 | 27 | 7 |
|  | Mean | 22.9 | 25.4 | 22.5 | 22.7 | 24.1 | 20.6 | 23.9 |
|  | Standard error | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 2.5 |
|  | Median | 22.0 | 25.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 23.0 | 19.0 | 21.0 |
| Boat horsepower | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 751 | 54 | 373 | 203 | 80 | 26 | 7 |
|  | Mean | 216.2 | 274.8 | 204.4 | 203.6 | 286.4 | 124.3 | 206.4 |
|  | Standard error | 6.7 | 26.9 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 39.4 | 18.3 | 42.5 |
|  | Median | 180.0 | 220.0 | 180.0 | 180.0 | 200.0 | 105.0 | 200.0 |
| Age of boat (years) | Number of respondents (n) | 711 | 52 | 347 | 196 | 76 | 26 | 7 |
|  | Mean | 22.8 | 25.6 | 24.1 | 20.6 | 21.4 | 21.7 | 21.9 |
|  | Standard error | 0.5 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 5.6 |
|  | Median | 22.0 | 26.0 | 25.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.5 | 15.0 |
| Current boat ownership (years) | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 729 | 49 | 364 | 197 | 78 | 27 | 7 |
|  | Mean | 11.7 | 15.9 | 12.3 | 10.2 | 9.8 | 13.1 | 11.3 |
|  | Standard error | 0.4 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 3.6 |
|  | Median | 9.0 | 14.0 | 9.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 8.0 |
| Boat purchase price (\$) | Number of respondents (n) | 717 | 48 | 367 | 190 | 74 | 26 | 6 |
|  | Mean | 39,661 | 57,829 | 36,158 | 37,927 | 55,166 | 21,427 | 34,167 |
|  | Standard error | 1,813 | 9,054 | 2,098 | 2,599 | 10,585 | 3,243 | 8,360 |
|  | Median | 26,000 | 40,000 | 25,000 | 27,750 | 30,000 | 16,250 | 41,000 |
| Boat current market value (\$) | Number of respondents (n) | 700 | 48 | 350 | 189 | 74 | 25 | 7 |
|  | Mean | 43,039 | 63,104 | 40,337 | 40,513 | 58,662 | 20,232 | 28,357 |
|  | Standard error | 1,931 | 7,936 | 2,279 | 2,616 | 11,685 | 3,130 | 8,104 |
|  | Median | 30,000 | 45,000 | 29,000 | 30,000 | 29,500 | 12,000 | 25,000 |

Table B11.--Vessel characteristics by most common gear (mean, standard error, and median).

|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { All } \\ \text { Respondents } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Troll | Pelagic handine | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bottomfish } \\ & \text { handline } \end{aligned}$ | Spear | Nets |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Boat length (feet) Number of respondents (n) |  | 762 | 496 | 86 | 122 | 10 | 11 |
|  | Mean | 22.9 | 23.7 | 20.9 | 22.8 | 18.7 | 18.4 |
|  | Standard error | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
|  | Median | 22.0 | 23.0 | 20.0 | 22.0 | 19.5 | 18.5 |
| Boat horsepower | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 751 | 486 | 85 | 122 | 10 | 11 |
|  | Mean | 216.2 | 234.6 | 172.2 | 211.8 | 124.4 | 95.3 |
|  | Standard error | 6.7 | 9.3 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 27.7 | 21.1 |
|  | Median | 180.0 | 200.0 | 140.0 | 200.0 | 120.0 | 60.0 |
| Age of boat (years) | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 711 | 467 | 80 | 116 | 9 | 8 |
|  | Mean | 22.8 | 21.5 | 24.9 | 25.3 | 20.4 | 38.0 |
|  | Standard error | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 5.5 | 7.0 |
|  | Median | 22.0 | 21.0 | 24.5 | 26.0 | 17.0 | 35.5 |
| Current boat ownership (years) | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 729 | 477 | 84 | 117 | 10 | 8 |
|  | Mean | 11.7 | 10.3 | 13.7 | 15.2 | 7.5 | 17.3 |
|  | Standard error | 0.4 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 5.8 |
|  | Median | 9.0 | 8.0 | 11.5 | 13.0 | 6.5 | 12.0 |
| Boat purchase price (\$) | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 717 | 464 | 83 | 117 | 10 | 10 |
|  | Mean | 39,661 | 44,977 | 24,135 | 39,141 | 18,940 | 8,680 |
|  | Standard error | 1,813 | 2,467 | 2,819 | 4,297 | 5,128 | 2,081 |
|  | Median | 26,000 | 30,000 | 16,000 | 25,000 | 15,500 | 6,650 |
| Boat current market value (\$) | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 700 | 456 | 75 | 113 | 10 | 11 |
|  | Mean | 43,039 | 48,959 | 30,860 | 38,432 | 18,900 | 11,182 |
|  | Standard error | 1,931 | 2,678 | 3,581 | 3,801 | 5,766 | 4,445 |
|  | Median | 30,000 | 35,000 | 20,000 | 30,000 | 14,500 | 5,000 |

Table B12.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what percent of your BOAT fishing trips were: Trolling?" (percentage of responses and mean)

|  | Number of respondents <br> (n) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \% \\ & (\%) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \%-25 \% \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26 \%-50 \% \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 51 \%-75 \% \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76 \%-100 \% \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | Percentage of trips (Mean) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 789 | 7.0 | 17.4 | 25.2 | 14.1 | 36.4 | 58.2 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 8.0 | 13.9 | 21.5 | 13.9 | 42.7 | 62.9 |
| Hawaii | 282 | 3.2 | 20.9 | 29.1 | 14.5 | 32.3 | 56.3 |
| Maui | 121 | 14.9 | 20.7 | 27.3 | 8.3 | 28.9 | 47.8 |
| Kauai | 92 | 5.4 | 13.0 | 23.9 | 21.7 | 35.9 | 61.4 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 54 | 22.2 | 25.9 | 14.8 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 38.1 |
| Part-time commercial | 397 | 8.3 | 19.9 | 25.2 | 15.6 | 31.0 | 54.2 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 1.4 | 12.9 | 30.5 | 12.4 | 42.9 | 65.6 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 3.5 | 8.1 | 18.6 | 9.3 | 60.5 | 74.7 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 11.1 | 25.9 | 18.5 | 11.1 | 33.3 | 53.2 |
| Cultural | 8 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 37.5 | 12.5 | 25.0 | 46.2 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 518 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 22.0 | 21.4 | 55.4 | 77.4 |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 12.0 | 44.6 | 43.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 26.3 |
| Bottomfish handline | 126 | 19.8 | 54.0 | 26.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 20.5 |
| Spear | 9 | 33.3 | 44.4 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.6 |
| Nets | 10 | 40.0 | 60.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.2 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 734 | 0.0 | 18.7 | 27.1 | 15.1 | 39.1 | 62.5 |
| Handline pelagic | 292 | 5.8 | 25.3 | 37.3 | 18.5 | 13.0 | 43.2 |
| Bottomfish | 376 | 7.7 | 26.3 | 33.5 | 17.8 | 14.6 | 43.3 |
| Coral reef | 148 | 12.2 | 31.8 | 26.4 | 13.5 | 16.2 | 37.9 |

Table B13.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what percent of your BOAT fishing trips were: Handline for pelagic species?" (percentage of responses and mean)

|  | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \% \\ & (\%) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \%-25 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26 \%-50 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 51\%-75\% } \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76 \%-100 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Percentage } \\ \text { of trips } \\ \text { (Mean) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 789 | 63.1 | 15.2 | 15.0 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 13.7 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 84.7 | 8.7 | 4.2 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 5.3 |
| Hawaii | 282 | 39.7 | 18.4 | 28.0 | 9.6 | 4.3 | 24.9 |
| Maui | 121 | 66.1 | 16.5 | 14.9 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 10.6 |
| Kauai | 92 | 62.0 | 25.0 | 9.8 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 9.7 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 54 | 42.6 | 24.1 | 14.8 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 23.0 |
| Part-time commercial | 397 | 56.7 | 16.1 | 18.9 | 6.0 | 2.3 | 16.7 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 68.6 | 15.7 | 11.9 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 10.4 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 89.5 | 2.3 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.9 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 70.4 | 18.5 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 3.7 | 9.4 |
| Cultural | 8 | 37.5 | 37.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 20.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 518 | 70.1 | 17.4 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.0 |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 40.2 | 38.0 | 19.6 | 61.7 |
| Bottomfish handline | 126 | 73.0 | 15.9 | 11.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.3 |
| Spear | 9 | 66.7 | 33.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.2 |
| Nets | 10 | 70.0 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 734 | 62.5 | 16.1 | 15.4 | 4.6 | 1.4 | 13.2 |
| Handline pelagic | 292 | 0.3 | 41.1 | 40.4 | 12.0 | 6.2 | 36.9 |
| Bottomfish | 376 | 61.7 | 21.0 | 13.0 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 10.7 |
| Coral reef | 148 | 57.4 | 25.7 | 11.5 | 4.7 | 0.7 | 11.0 |

Table B14.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what percent of your BOAT fishing trips were: Handline for bottomfish species?" (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | Number of respondents <br> (n) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \% \\ & (\%) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \%-25 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26 \%-50 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 51 \%-75 \% \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76 \%-100 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percentage } \\ & \text { of trips } \\ & \text { (Mean) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 789 | 55.4 | 19.3 | 13.8 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 18.1 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 54.2 | 19.4 | 15.6 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 19.0 |
| Hawaii | 282 | 64.5 | 19.1 | 9.6 | 5.7 | 1.1 | 11.4 |
| Maui | 121 | 43.0 | 9.9 | 18.2 | 12.4 | 16.5 | 32.8 |
| Kauai | 92 | 44.6 | 32.6 | 16.3 | 4.3 | 2.2 | 17.3 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 54 | 40.7 | 29.6 | 11.1 | 7.4 | 11.1 | 23.8 |
| Part-time commercial | 397 | 55.4 | 18.4 | 14.4 | 5.3 | 6.5 | 18.6 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 55.2 | 22.9 | 14.8 | 5.7 | 1.4 | 15.6 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 67.4 | 8.1 | 14.0 | 8.1 | 2.3 | 14.9 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 44.4 | 22.2 | 7.4 | 18.5 | 7.4 | 27.6 |
| Cultural | 8 | 62.5 | 25.0 | 0.0 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 10.6 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 518 | 65.1 | 22.4 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 64.1 | 26.1 | 9.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.2 |
| Bottomfish handline | 126 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 25.4 | 40.5 | 31.7 | 68.7 |
| Spear | 9 | 66.7 | 22.2 | 11.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.7 |
| Nets | 10 | 80.0 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.1 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 734 | 55.9 | 20.6 | 14.0 | 6.8 | 2.7 | 16.3 |
| Handline pelagic | 292 | 51.4 | 29.8 | 12.3 | 5.1 | 1.4 | 13.4 |
| Bottomfish | 376 | 6.4 | 40.4 | 29.0 | 13.6 | 10.6 | 37.9 |
| Coral reef | 148 | 52.0 | 23.6 | 12.8 | 7.4 | 4.1 | 16.1 |

Table B15.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what percent of your BOAT fishing trips were: Spearfishing?" (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | $0 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $1 \%-25 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $26 \%-50 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $51 \%-75 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $76 \%-100 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | Percentage <br> of trips <br> (Mean) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 789 | $\mathbf{8 6 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 5}$ | 3.0 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 84.7 | 10.4 | 3.1 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 4.4 |
| Hawaii | 282 | 88.7 | 9.6 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.9 |
| Maui | 121 | 84.3 | 13.2 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 |
| Kauai | 92 | 91.3 | 6.5 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 54 | 85.2 | 14.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 |
| Part-time commercial | 397 | 84.4 | 12.1 | 3.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 3.3 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 89.5 | 6.7 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 3.2 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 95.3 | 4.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 85.2 | 11.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.7 | 5.7 |
| Cultural | 8 | 75.0 | 25.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 518 | 90.0 | 8.3 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 85.9 | 10.9 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 |
| Bottomfish handline | 126 | 84.1 | 15.1 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 |
| Spear | 9 | 0.0 | 11.1 | 33.3 | 11.1 | 44.4 | 62.3 |
| Nets | 10 | 70.0 | 20.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.3 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0 |  |
| Handline pelagic |  | 294 | 87.3 | 10.1 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| Bottomfish | 82.2 | 14.7 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 |  |
| Coral reef | 376 | 85.9 | 11.7 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 3.1 |

Table B16.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what percent of your BOAT fishing trips were: Nets?" (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | $0 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $1 \%-25 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $26 \%-50 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $51 \%-75 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | $76 \%-100 \%$ <br> $(\%)$ | Percentage <br> of trips <br> (Mean) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 789 | $\mathbf{9 4 . 4}$ | 3.4 | $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 7}$ |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 94.8 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 1.9 |
| Hawaii | 282 | 94.0 | 3.9 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.9 |
| Maui | 121 | 93.4 | 5.8 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 1.2 |
| Kauai | 92 | 95.7 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.6 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7.4 |
| Full-time commercial | 54 | 83.3 | 5.6 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 8.8 |  |
| Part-time commercial | 397 | 94.5 | 3.5 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 1.5 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 97.1 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 97.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 92.6 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 |
| Cultural | 8 | 75.0 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.9 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 518 | 95.9 | 3.3 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 94.6 | 4.3 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 |
| Bottomfish handline | 126 | 98.4 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Spear | 9 | 77.8 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 |
| Nets | 10 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 20.0 | 30.0 | 50.0 | 75.9 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 734 | 95.0 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 1.2 |
| Handline pelagic | 292 | 92.1 | 6.2 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.5 |
| Bottomfish | 376 | 94.9 | 4.0 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.9 |
| Coral reef | 148 | 77.7 | 12.8 | 4.7 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 7.2 |

Table B17.--Average number of BOAT fishing trips by gear type (exclude 0).

|  | Troll (Mean) | Pelagic handline (Mean) | Bottomfish handline (Mean) | Spear <br> (Mean) | Nets (Mean) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 21.1 | 18.8 | 14.6 | 9.9 | 24.5 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 20.6 | 15.0 | 13.2 | 10.5 | 20.2 |
| Hawaii | 21.8 | 22.4 | 14.1 | 10.1 | 42.6 |
| Maui | 15.8 | 13.3 | 16.8 | 5.8 | 3.9 |
| Kauai | 26.1 | 10.7 | 16.3 | 15.6 | 4.9 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 44.4 | 43.4 | 29.7 | 14.8 | 82.2 |
| Part-time commercial | 22.1 | 20.2 | 15.5 | 9.3 | 11.8 |
| Recreational expense | 18.5 | 7.6 | 9.6 | 11.0 | 8.7 |
| Purely recreational | 15.3 | 8.2 | 10.2 | 2.2 | 3.6 |
| Subsistence | 15.4 | 11.1 | 14.4 | 13.5 | 1.4 |
| Cultural | 8.9 | 5.0 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 3.3 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 25.7 | 13.1 | 8.7 | 7.4 | 6.3 |
| Pelagic handline | 12.4 | 32.8 | 13.1 | 14.7 | 8.1 |
| Bottomfish handline | 8.3 | 11.0 | 24.0 | 7.6 | 4.0 |
| Spear | 9.2 | 2.9 | 10.2 | 22.8 | 5.9 |
| Nets | 8.5 | 7.0 | 2.5 | 15.8 | 86.9 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 21.1 | 17.2 | 13.4 | 9.8 | 12.1 |
| Handline pelagic | 20.9 | 18.8 | 15.0 | 9.1 | 13.4 |
| Bottomfish | 17.0 | 14.8 | 14.6 | 9.4 | 5.8 |
| Coral reef | 18.5 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 9.9 | 27.5 |

Table B18.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, did you use a green-stick as one of the gear types?" (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | Yes <br> $(\%)$ | No <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 798 | $\mathbf{8 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{9 2 . 0}$ |
| By County |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 291 | 7.6 | 92.4 |
| Hawaii | 288 | 6.6 | 93.4 |
| Maui | 122 | 4.1 | 95.9 |
| Kauai | 91 | 17.6 | 82.4 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 56 | 12.5 | 87.5 |
| Part-time commercial | 404 | 9.2 | 90.8 |
| Recreational expense | 211 | 7.1 | 92.9 |
| Purely recreational | 84 | 4.8 | 95.2 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 3.7 | 96.3 |
| Cultural | 8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |
| Troll | 521 | 8.4 | 91.6 |
| Pelagic handline | 93 | 7.5 | 92.5 |
| Bottomfish handline | 127 | 9.4 | 90.6 |
| Spear | 9 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Nets | 10 | 10.0 | 90.0 |
| By Sub-fishery |  | 8.5 | 91.5 |
| Troll pelagic | 740 | 10.6 | 89.4 |
| Handline pelagic | 292 | 9.5 | 90.5 |
| Bottomfish | 378 | 4.7 | 95.3 |
| Coral reef | 150 |  |  |

Table B19.--Survey Responses: "If you went spearfishing in the past 12 months, what percent of the time did you use scuba gear?" (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | Number of respondents (n) | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \%-25 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26 \%-50 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 51 \%-75 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76 \%-100 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Percentage of trips (Mean, exclude 0) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 122 | 73.0 | 8.2 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 10.7 | 59.8 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 49 | 55.1 | 12.2 | 8.2 | 6.1 | 18.4 | 61.3 |
| Hawaii | 38 | 84.2 | 7.9 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 2.6 | 47.8 |
| Maui | 26 | 84.6 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 62.5 |
| Kauai | 9 | 88.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.1 | 88.0 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 12 | 66.7 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 59.3 |
| Part-time commercial | 60 | 71.7 | 6.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 18.3 | 71.4 |
| Recreational expense | 34 | 73.5 | 11.8 | 5.9 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 40.0 |
| Purely recreational | 8 | 75.0 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.5 | 56.0 |
| Subsistence | 5 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Cultural | n.d | n.d | n.d | n.d | n.d | n.d | n.d |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 69 | 75.4 | 10.1 | 5.8 | 2.9 | 5.8 | 48.4 |
| Pelagic handline | 15 | 80.0 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 54.0 |
| Bottomfish handline | 24 | 79.2 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.5 | 65.2 |
| Spear | 6 | 50.0 | 0.0 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 70.7 |
| Nets | n.d. | n.d | n.d | n.d | n.d | n.d | n.d |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 114 | 75.4 | 8.8 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 7.9 | 54.0 |
| Handline pelagic | 53 | 75.5 | 11.3 | 3.8 | 1.9 | 7.5 | 48.0 |
| Bottomfish | 63 | 74.6 | 11.1 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 7.9 | 49.9 |
| Coral reef | 76 | 60.5 | 10.5 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 15.8 | 62.0 |

[^5]Table B20.--Survey Responses: "Approximately how many NON-BOAT fishing trips did you take in the past 12 months?" (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | 0 trip <br> $(\%)$ | Fewer than <br> 25 trips <br> $(\%)$ | 25-49 trips <br> $(\%)$ | $50-99$ trips <br> $(\%)$ | $100-200$ <br> trips <br> $(\%)$ | Number of <br> trips <br> (Mean, <br> exclude 0$)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 777 | $\mathbf{6 4 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 1 . 1}$ | 3.0 | $\mathbf{1 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 . 8}$ |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.4 |
| Oahu | 281 | 66.9 | 29.2 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 17.3 |  |
| Hawaii | 282 | 66.7 | 31.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 14.8 |
| Maui | 118 | 52.5 | 39.8 | 6.8 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 16.6 |
| Kauai | 90 | 65.6 | 25.6 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 22.0 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 52 | 63.5 | 25.0 | 3.8 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 27.8 |
| Part-time commercial | 393 | 69.2 | 26.7 | 3.1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 16.5 |
| Recreational expense | 205 | 56.1 | 40.0 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 16.3 |
| Purely recreational | 84 | 66.7 | 31.0 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.7 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 59.3 | 33.3 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.4 |
| Cultural | 8 | 25.0 | 75.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0 |
| Troll | 504 | 66.1 | 30.4 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 15.7 |  |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 66.3 | 29.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 17.6 |
| Bottomfish handline | 124 | 60.5 | 33.9 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 20.1 |
| Spear | 9 | 55.6 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 24.0 |
| Nets | 10 | 60.0 | 40.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.0 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Handline pelagic | 722 | 63.4 | 32.0 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 16.9 |
| Bottomfish | 289 | 57.8 | 36.0 | 3.8 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 17.8 |
| Coral reef | 371 | 59.8 | 33.7 | 3.8 | 2.4 | 0.3 | 19.0 |

Table B21.--Gear usage in NON-BOAT fishing trips in the past 12 months (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents (n) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Rod and reel } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Spear } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cast/throw net } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | Other (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 295 | 84.7 | 43.4 | 23.4 | 5.1 |
| By County 23.4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 101 | 86.1 | 40.6 | 14.9 | 6.9 |
| Hawaii | 98 | 81.6 | 40.8 | 28.6 | 4.1 |
| Maui | 60 | 86.7 | 53.3 | 21.7 | 5.0 |
| Kauai | 34 | 88.2 | 44.1 | 35.3 | 2.9 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 24 | 79.2 | 54.2 | 37.5 | 8.3 |
| Part-time commercial | 131 | 84.0 | 47.3 | 26.7 | 5.3 |
| Recreational expense | 93 | 86.0 | 38.7 | 17.2 | 2.2 |
| Purely recreational | 29 | 89.7 | 24.1 | 0.0 | 3.4 |
| Subsistence | 11 | 81.8 | 45.5 | 27.3 | 0.0 |
| Cultural | 6 | 83.3 | 66.7 | 83.3 | 33.3 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 188 | 84.6 | 37.8 | 22.9 | 4.3 |
| Pelagic handline | 31 | 87.1 | 54.8 | 29.0 | 0.0 |
| Bottomfish handline | 52 | 82.7 | 53.8 | 19.2 | 7.7 |
| Spear | 4 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 50.0 | 0.0 |
| Nets | 4 | 75.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 280 | 85.7 | 43.9 | 23.9 | 4.3 |
| Handline pelagic | 125 | 86.4 | 50.4 | 35.2 | 3.2 |
| Bottomfish | 155 | 85.2 | 46.5 | 26.5 | 5.2 |
| Coral reef | 97 | 83.5 | 71.1 | 34.0 | 8.2 |

Table B22.--Average number of NON-BOAT fishing trips by gear type (exclude 0).

|  | Rod and reel (Mean) | Spear (Mean) | Cast/throw net (Mean) | Other (Mean) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 12.0 | 8.7 | 9.0 | 7.6 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 13.7 | 8.2 | 10.8 | 6.0 |
| Hawaii | 10.0 | 9.2 | 7.4 | 11.3 |
| Maui | 10.5 | 9.2 | 7.9 | 6.8 |
| Kauai | 15.5 | 7.2 | 11.0 | 8.0 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 13.8 | 14.0 | 14.9 | 18.8 |
| Part-time commercial | 10.8 | 8.6 | 9.2 | 5.7 |
| Recreational expense | 13.3 | 8.3 | 7.4 | 10.0 |
| Purely recreational | 13.0 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 12.0 |
| Subsistence | 13.3 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 0.0 |
| Cultural | 5.9 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 4.5 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 11.9 | 8.6 | 7.7 | 7.6 |
| Pelagic handline | 11.2 | 9.3 | 9.3 | 0.0 |
| Bottomfish handline | 13.0 | 8.9 | 16.7 | 9.8 |
| Spear | 7.3 | 14.0 | 5.3 | 0.0 |
| Nets | 5.8 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 3.0 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 12.0 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 7.8 |
| Handline pelagic | 10.6 | 10.0 | 8.4 | 10.7 |
| Bottomfish | 12.8 | 9.8 | 10.9 | 7.6 |
| Coral reef | 10.1 | 10.2 | 8.1 | 6.3 |

Table B23.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, during what percent of your fishing trips did you fish at Fish Aggregating Devices (FADs)?" (percentage of responses and mean).
$\left.\begin{array}{lcccccc|c}\hline & & & & & & & \\ & \begin{array}{c}\text { Number of } \\ \text { respondents } \\ (n)\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}0 \% \\ (\%)\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}1 \%-25 \% \\ (\%)\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Percentage } \\ \text { of trips at }\end{array} \\ \text { FADs }\end{array}\right)$

Table B24.--Survey Responses: "How many people in total, including yourself, are on board for an average trip?" (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | Number of <br> respondents <br> $(n)$ | One <br> $(\%)$ | Two <br> $(\%)$ | Three <br> $(\%)$ | Four <br> $(\%)$ | Five or <br> more <br> $(\%)$ | Number of <br> people <br> (Mean) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 755 | $\mathbf{2 0 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{4 7 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 4 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{6 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 2}$ |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  | 1.1 | 2.3 |
| Oahu | 274 | 14.2 | 47.4 | 29.9 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| Hawaii | 271 | 25.8 | 47.6 | 18.8 | 6.3 | 0.9 | 2.3 |
| Maui | 115 | 14.8 | 48.7 | 31.3 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 2.1 |
| $\quad$ Kauai | 89 | 29.2 | 44.9 | 19.1 | 3.4 |  |  |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  | 1.9 | 1.6 |
| Full-time commercial | 52 | 55.8 | 34.6 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 2.2 |
| Part-time commercial | 374 | 22.7 | 48.4 | 20.6 | 6.4 | 0.5 | 2.3 |
| Recreational expense | 204 | 11.8 | 51.5 | 29.9 | 6.4 | 3.5 | 2.6 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 9.3 | 36.0 | 43.0 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 2.0 |
| Subsistence | 23 | 17.4 | 69.6 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 |
| Cultural | 8 | 37.5 | 25.0 | 12.5 | 25.0 |  |  |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  | 1.8 | 2.4 |
| Troll | 499 | 13.6 | 45.9 | 31.1 | 7.6 | 2.3 | 2.0 |
| Pelagic handline | 87 | 27.6 | 55.2 | 12.6 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.9 |
| Bottomfish handline | 117 | 35.9 | 47.9 | 11.1 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 2.0 |
| Spear | 7 | 28.6 | 42.9 | 28.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 |
| Nets | 10 | 60.0 | 30.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 |  |  |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  | 1.7 | 2.3 |
| Troll pelagic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Handline pelagic | 274 | 18.5 | 47.4 | 26.0 | 6.4 | 0.7 | 2.1 |
| Bottomfish | 355 | 24.5 | 49.3 | 21.5 | 4.0 | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| Coral reef | 24.8 | 49.0 | 20.6 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 2.2 |  |

Table B25.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, approximately how many total pounds of pelagic, bottomfish, and reef fish did you catch?" (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | None (\%) | $\begin{gathered} 1-50 \\ \text { pounds } \end{gathered}$ (\%) | 51-100 pounds (\%) | 101-500 pounds (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { 501-1,000 } \\ \text { pounds } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { More than } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { pounds } \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 805 | 1.9 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 27.7 | 24.0 | 37.4 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 292 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 5.1 | 27.7 | 24.0 | 36.3 |
| Hawaii | 290 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 29.7 | 23.8 | 36.6 |
| Maui | 123 | 0.8 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 26.8 | 22.8 | 39.8 |
| Kauai | 94 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 6.4 | 23.4 | 26.6 | 39.4 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 57 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 10.5 | 1.8 | 84.2 |
| Part-time commercial | 407 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.2 | 21.4 | 23.8 | 43.7 |
| Recreational expense | 212 | 0.9 | 3.3 | 6.6 | 34.9 | 27.8 | 26.4 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 3.5 | 5.8 | 3.5 | 51.2 | 23.3 | 12.8 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 14.8 | 25.9 | 40.7 | 14.8 |
| Cultural | 8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 50.0 | 25.0 |
| By Most Common Gear 20.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 526 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 6.3 | 30.8 | 26.6 | 32.1 |
| Pelagic handline | 93 | 2.2 | 4.3 | 2.2 | 20.4 | 15.1 | 55.9 |
| Bottomfish handline | 128 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 22.7 | 22.7 | 46.9 |
| Spear | 9 | 11.1 | 0.0 | 11.1 | 33.3 | 11.1 | 33.3 |
| Nets | 11 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 27.3 | 9.1 | 54.5 |
| By Sub-fishery 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 746 | 1.1 | 3.6 | 5.5 | 27.9 | 25.1 | 36.9 |
| Handline pelagic | 295 | 0.7 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 22.4 | 22.0 | 48.8 |
| Bottomfish | 381 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 25.5 | 21.8 | 45.7 |
| Coral reef | 151 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 4.0 | 20.5 | 19.2 | 53.6 |

Table B26.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, approximately how many total pounds of pelagic fish did you catch?" (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents (n) | None (\%) | $1-50$ pounds (\%) | 51-100 pounds (\%) | 101-500 pounds (\%) | 501-1,000 pounds (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { More than } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { pounds } \\ \text { (\%) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 802 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 29.4 | 26.6 | 24.1 |
| By County 26.9 - 29.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 291 | 9.3 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 30.6 | 28.5 | 19.9 |
| Hawaii | 289 | 2.4 | 5.2 | 7.3 | 31.5 | 25.6 | 28.0 |
| Maui | 123 | 13.8 | 10.6 | 8.9 | 23.6 | 22.0 | 21.1 |
| Kauai | 93 | 5.4 | 3.2 | 6.5 | 28.0 | 30.1 | 26.9 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 57 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 3.5 | 21.1 | 5.3 | 56.1 |
| Part-time commercial | 404 | 8.9 | 5.0 | 7.4 | 22.0 | 27.7 | 29.0 |
| Recreational expense | 212 | 2.8 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 39.2 | 28.8 | 16.5 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 8.1 | 5.8 | 7.0 | 46.5 | 27.9 | 4.7 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 14.8 | 22.2 | 33.3 | 7.4 |
| Cultural | 8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 37.5 | 37.5 | 25.0 |
| By Most Common Gear 525 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 525 | 1.7 | 3.2 | 7.0 | 31.8 | 30.9 | 25.3 |
| Pelagic handline | 93 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 23.7 | 23.7 | 39.8 |
| Bottomfish handline | 127 | 16.5 | 14.2 | 11.0 | 27.6 | 15.7 | 15.0 |
| Spear | 9 | 33.3 | 0.0 | 11.1 | 22.2 | 33.3 | 0.0 |
| Nets | 11 | 45.5 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 27.3 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 744 | 2.4 | 5.9 | 7.5 | 31.0 | 28.2 | 24.9 |
| Handline pelagic | 295 | 2.0 | 3.7 | 6.1 | 26.4 | 25.1 | 36.6 |
| Bottomfish | 379 | 7.7 | 6.6 | 7.7 | 29.0 | 25.1 | 24.0 |
| Coral reef | 150 | 14.7 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 22.7 | 28.0 | 26.0 |

Table B27.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, approximately how many total pounds of bottomfish did you catch?" (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents (n) | None (\%) | $1-50$pounds (\%) | 51-100 pounds (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { 101-500 } \\ \text { pounds } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 501-1,000 } \\ \text { pounds } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { More than } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { pounds } \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Respondents | 800 | 49.0 | 16.3 | 8.9 | 13.9 | 6.9 | 5.1 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 291 | 49.1 | 15.5 | 8.2 | 14.8 | 7.9 | 4.5 |
| Hawaii | 288 | 56.6 | 18.4 | 7.6 | 10.1 | 4.9 | 2.4 |
| Maui | 122 | 36.1 | 11.5 | 9.8 | 21.3 | 9.8 | 11.5 |
| Kauai | 94 | 39.4 | 19.1 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 6.4 | 7.4 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 57 | 26.3 | 12.3 | 7.0 | 10.5 | 15.8 | 28.1 |
| Part-time commercial | 403 | 51.1 | 14.4 | 6.9 | 13.4 | 8.7 | 5.5 |
| Recreational expense | 211 | 48.3 | 19.9 | 12.3 | 14.2 | 3.8 | 1.4 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 62.8 | 12.8 | 10.5 | 12.8 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 33.3 | 25.9 | 11.1 | 25.9 | 3.7 | 0.0 |
| Cultural | 8 | 37.5 | 25.0 | 12.5 | 25.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 522 | 59.0 | 16.3 | 8.4 | 10.3 | 3.8 | 2.1 |
| Pelagic handline | 93 | 54.8 | 20.4 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 5.4 |
| Bottomfish handline | 127 | 3.9 | 11.0 | 12.6 | 33.9 | 19.7 | 18.9 |
| Spear | 9 | 44.4 | 33.3 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Nets | 11 | 63.6 | 9.1 | 18.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 741 | 49.7 | 16.2 | 9.0 | 13.6 | 6.6 | 4.9 |
| Handline pelagic | 295 | 46.1 | 19.3 | 8.8 | 12.2 | 7.5 | 6.1 |
| Bottomfish | 379 | 11.6 | 24.0 | 15.6 | 24.8 | 13.5 | 10.6 |
| Coral reef | 151 | 35.8 | 20.5 | 10.6 | 13.9 | 12.6 | 6.6 |

Table B28.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, approximately how many total pounds of reef fish did you catch?" (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents (n) | None (\%) | $\begin{gathered} 1-50 \\ \text { pounds } \end{gathered}$ (\%) | 51-100 pounds (\%) | 101-500 pounds (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { 501-1,000 } \\ \text { pounds } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { More than } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { pounds } \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 801 | 50.2 | 20.2 | 8.9 | 12.5 | 4.7 | 3.5 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 292 | 49.0 | 19.5 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 6.2 | 4.1 |
| Hawaii | 289 | 57.8 | 19.7 | 6.2 | 9.3 | 4.2 | 2.8 |
| Maui | 123 | 39.8 | 24.4 | 10.6 | 20.3 | 4.1 | 0.8 |
| Kauai | 92 | 42.4 | 19.6 | 9.8 | 17.4 | 3.3 | 7.6 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 57 | 35.1 | 7.0 | 8.8 | 15.8 | 15.8 | 17.5 |
| Part-time commercial | 404 | 51.7 | 17.8 | 9.7 | 11.4 | 5.7 | 3.7 |
| Recreational expense | 211 | 47.4 | 26.5 | 8.1 | 14.2 | 2.4 | 1.4 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 62.8 | 20.9 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 51.9 | 29.6 | 3.7 | 11.1 | 3.7 | 0.0 |
| Cultural | 8 | 12.5 | 50.0 | 12.5 | 25.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 524 | 59.5 | 20.8 | 8.6 | 8.4 | 2.3 | 0.4 |
| Pelagic handline | 93 | 41.9 | 21.5 | 4.3 | 15.1 | 12.9 | 4.3 |
| Bottomfish handline | 127 | 27.6 | 20.5 | 13.4 | 23.6 | 7.1 | 7.9 |
| Spear | 9 | 11.1 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 22.2 |
| Nets | 11 | 18.2 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 27.3 | 9.1 | 36.4 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 742 | 51.1 | 21.2 | 9.0 | 12.1 | 4.4 | 2.2 |
| Handline pelagic | 294 | 44.6 | 21.4 | 7.1 | 15.6 | 7.8 | 3.4 |
| Bottomfish | 378 | 31.0 | 25.9 | 13.5 | 19.8 | 6.3 | 3.4 |
| Coral reef | 151 | 0.0 | 29.1 | 18.5 | 25.2 | 15.9 | 11.3 |

Table B29.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, how were the catches distributed?" (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | I kept all the fish I caught (\%) | I kept/ received some \% of total fish caught (\%) | I kept/ received some \% of trip revenue (\%) | Don’t know/ different every time (\%) | Other (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Respondents | 706 | 24.9 | 23.8 | 6.4 | 43.9 | 1.0 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 263 | 27.4 | 22.8 | 3.8 | 44.1 | 1.9 |
| Hawaii | 250 | 25.2 | 26.0 | 4.4 | 43.6 | 0.8 |
| Maui | 108 | 23.1 | 18.5 | 12.0 | 46.3 | 0.0 |
| Kauai | 80 | 18.8 | 23.8 | 13.8 | 43.8 | 0.0 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 43 | 27.9 | 11.6 | 7.0 | 53.5 | 0.0 |
| Part-time commercial | 357 | 21.3 | 23.0 | 9.0 | 45.4 | 1.4 |
| Recreational expense | 190 | 19.5 | 27.4 | 4.2 | 48.4 | 0.5 |
| Purely recreational | 79 | 48.1 | 24.1 | 1.3 | 26.6 | 0.0 |
| Subsistence | 25 | 36.0 | 24.0 | 0.0 | 40.0 | 0.0 |
| Cultural | 7 | 28.6 | 28.6 | 14.3 | 28.6 | 0.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 464 | 22.8 | 26.9 | 5.6 | 43.3 | 1.3 |
| Pelagic handline | 81 | 23.5 | 16.0 | 6.2 | 54.3 | 0.0 |
| Bottomfish handline | 109 | 29.4 | 21.1 | 9.2 | 39.4 | 0.9 |
| Spear | 10 | 40.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 60.0 | 0.0 |
| Nets | 10 | 40.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 50.0 | 0.0 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 649 | 24.3 | 24.7 | 6.2 | 43.8 | 1.1 |
| Handline pelagic | 254 | 20.1 | 22.8 | 5.9 | 50.0 | 1.2 |
| Bottomfish | 328 | 22.6 | 23.5 | 6.7 | 46.6 | 0.6 |
| Coral reef | 134 | 20.1 | 23.1 | 6.7 | 48.5 | 1.5 |

Table B30.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, how were the catches distributed?" Responses for percentage of total fish caught and percentage of trip revenue.

|  | Number of respondents (n) | I kept/ received some \% of total fish caught (Mean percentage) | Number of respondents (n) | I kept/received some \% of trip revenue (Mean percentage) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 165 | 45.5 | 41 | 62.9 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 58 | 46.3 | 9 | 63.8 |
| Hawaii | 65 | 44.4 | 10 | 58.6 |
| Maui | 20 | 49.5 | 13 | 65.0 |
| Kauai | 18 | 41.8 | 9 | 63.7 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 5 | 19.0 | 3 | 90.0 |
| Part-time commercial | 80 | 37.4 | 28 | 64.3 |
| Recreational expense | 51 | 57.0 | 8 | 52.1 |
| Purely recreational | 19 | 47.0 | 1 | 40.0 |
| Subsistence | 6 | 67.5 | 0 | - |
| Cultural | n.d | n.d | n.d | n.d |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 123 | 49.3 | 22 | 59.4 |
| Pelagic handline | 13 | 39.6 | 5 | 57.6 |
| Bottomfish handline | 23 | 32.8 | 10 | 78.5 |
| Spear | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Nets | n.d | n.d | n.d | n.d |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 158 | 45.9 | 36 | 61.5 |
| Handline pelagic | 57 | 41.6 | 14 | 62.2 |
| Bottomfish | 75 | 39.3 | 21 | 69.0 |
| Coral reef | 29 | 42.4 | 9 | 64.9 |

Note: n.d. = non-disclosure due to confidentiality concern because number of respondents is less than 3.
Table B31.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, did you ever sell any of the fish you caught?" (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents (n) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Yes } \\ & (\%) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { No } \\ \text { (\%) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 798 | 82.8 | 17.2 |
| By County |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 288 | 79.5 | 20.5 |
| Hawaii | 288 | 85.4 | 14.6 |
| Maui | 124 | 82.3 | 17.7 |
| Kauai | 92 | 85.9 | 14.1 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 57 | 100.0 | 0.0 |
| Part-time commercial | 404 | 91.3 | 8.7 |
| Recreational expense | 210 | 81.4 | 18.6 |
| Purely recreational | 86 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| Subsistence | 27 | 44.4 | 55.6 |
| Cultural | 8 | 75.0 | 25.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |
| Troll | 523 | 83.2 | 16.8 |
| Pelagic handline | 92 | 92.4 | 7.6 |
| Bottomfish handline | 126 | 77.0 | 23.0 |
| Spear | 10 | 70.0 | 30.0 |
| Nets | 11 | 90.9 | 9.1 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 739 | 83.1 | 16.9 |
| Handline pelagic | 294 | 90.5 | 9.5 |
| Bottomfish | 378 | 82.0 | 18.0 |
| Coral reef | 150 | 88.0 | 12.0 |

Table B32.--Percentage of value of fish sold from pelagic, bottomfish, reef fish, and other (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents (n) | Pelagic fish <br> (\%) | Bottomfish (\%) | Reef fish (\%) | Other (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 627 | 62.9 | 23.3 | 7.5 | 6.4 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 215 | 59.3 | 23.5 | 15.2 | 2.0 |
| Hawaii | 232 | 69.5 | 14.3 | 5.6 | 10.6 |
| Maui | 99 | 53.0 | 45.1 | 0.4 | 1.4 |
| Kauai | 76 | 63.2 | 18.1 | 9.2 | 9.5 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 56 | 55.0 | 28.0 | 7.4 | 9.6 |
| Part-time commercial | 342 | 66.2 | 22.1 | 8.0 | 3.8 |
| Recreational expense | 169 | 73.0 | 13.4 | 5.8 | 7.7 |
| Purely recreational | 41 | 66.5 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 25.5 |
| Subsistence | 10 | 70.8 | 26.2 | 0.7 | 2.3 |
| Cultural | 6 | 98.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 417 | 81.7 | 11.6 | 2.2 | 4.5 |
| Pelagic handline | 77 | 78.8 | 11.5 | 3.9 | 5.9 |
| Bottomfish handline | 93 | 19.4 | 70.1 | 9.9 | 0.5 |
| Spear | 6 | 16.0 | 4.1 | 71.9 | 8.0 |
| Nets | 9 | 6.2 | 2.7 | 21.2 | 69.8 |
| By Sub-fishery 21.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 586 | 68.8 | 21.6 | 6.0 | 3.6 |
| Handline pelagic | 252 | 74.4 | 18.2 | 4.7 | 2.7 |
| Bottomfish | 298 | 50.6 | 39.0 | 6.9 | 3.5 |
| Coral reef | 129 | 48.6 | 19.9 | 21.1 | 10.4 |

Table B33.--Survey Responses: "In the past 12 months, what percent of your personal income came from the sale of fish?" (percentage of responses and mean).

|  | Number of respondents (n) | $\begin{gathered} 1 \%-25 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26 \%-50 \% \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 51 \%-75 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76 \%-100 \% \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Percentage of income from sale of fish (Mean percentage) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 644 | 74.5 | 12.9 | 6.8 | 5.7 | 23.1 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 224 | 77.2 | 12.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 21.9 |
| Hawaii | 241 | 71.0 | 12.9 | 9.1 | 7.1 | 25.3 |
| Maui | 98 | 72.4 | 15.3 | 7.1 | 5.1 | 23.4 |
| Kauai | 77 | 79.2 | 13.0 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 20.3 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 56 | 25.0 | 14.3 | 19.6 | 41.1 | 56.8 |
| Part-time commercial | 361 | 72.3 | 16.9 | 8.0 | 2.8 | 22.5 |
| Recreational expense | 169 | 92.9 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 15.2 |
| Purely recreational | 39 | 82.1 | 15.4 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 17.3 |
| Subsistence | 11 | 81.8 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 21.3 |
| Cultural | 6 | 83.3 | 16.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.3 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 424 | 81.1 | 10.8 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 19.8 |
| Pelagic handline | 81 | 59.3 | 19.8 | 9.9 | 11.1 | 30.5 |
| Bottomfish handline | 95 | 63.2 | 14.7 | 12.6 | 9.5 | 29.3 |
| Spear | 7 | 71.4 | 28.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 19.4 |
| Nets | 10 | 40.0 | 20.0 | 30.0 | 10.0 | 39.8 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 597 | 76.2 | 12.1 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 22.4 |
| Handline pelagic | 260 | 67.3 | 13.8 | 10.4 | 8.5 | 27.2 |
| Bottomfish | 304 | 72.0 | 12.8 | 6.9 | 8.2 | 25.0 |
| Coral reef | 131 | 75.6 | 10.7 | 8.4 | 5.3 | 23.0 |

Table B34.--Fishing trip costs for most common and second most common gear usage by county (mean, standard error, and median).

| Category |  | Total |  | Oahu |  | Hawaii |  | Maui |  | Kauai |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \$ per trip $\begin{gathered}\text { \% of total } \\ \text { trip cost }\end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{array}{cc} & \% \text { of total } \\ \text { \$ per trip } & \text { trip cost }\end{array}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \quad \% \text { of total } \\ \$ \text { per trip } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | \% of total <br> \$ per trip trip cost |  | $\begin{gathered} \\ \$ \text { per of total } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Boat fuel | Number of respondents (n) | 1193 |  | 428 |  | 428 |  | 189 |  | 141 |  |
|  | Mean | 130.86 | 48.7 | 132.15 | 50.4 | 118.29 | 46.3 | 165.14 | 51.3 | 114.64 | 45.5 |
|  | Standard error | 2.89 |  | 4.37 |  | 4.29 |  | 9.44 |  | 8.14 |  |
| Truck fuel | Median | 100.00 |  | 120.00 |  | 100.00 |  | 150.00 |  | 100.00 |  |
|  | Mean | 25.03 | 9.3 | 23.44 | 8.9 | 27.37 | 10.7 | 26.01 | 8.1 | 21.88 | 8.7 |
|  | Standard error | 0.64 |  | 0.90 |  | 1.25 |  | 1.58 |  | 1.72 |  |
| Oil | Median | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  |
|  | Mean | 7.39 | 2.7 | 6.82 | 2.6 | 6.37 | 2.5 | 13.12 | 4.1 | 4.64 | 1.8 |
|  | Standard error | 0.46 |  | 0.67 |  | 0.63 |  | 1.93 |  | 0.73 |  |
| Ice | Median | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |  | 5.00 |  | 0.00 |  |
|  | Mean | 32.39 | 12.1 | 34.09 | 13.0 | 26.32 | 10.3 | 35.59 | 11.1 | 41.73 | 16.6 |
|  | Standard error | 0.84 |  | 1.37 |  | 1.17 |  | 2.05 |  | 3.50 |  |
| Bait | Median | 25.00 |  | 30.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 30.00 |  | 30.00 |  |
|  | Mean | 23.33 | 8.7 | 16.45 | 6.3 | 30.04 | 11.8 | 26.74 | 8.3 | 18.36 | 7.3 |
|  | Standard error | 0.99 |  | 0.98 |  | 1.94 |  | 2.99 |  | 2.78 |  |
|  | Median | 15.00 |  | 10.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 5.00 |  |
| beverage | Mean | 25.31 | 9.4 | 23.80 | 9.1 | 24.41 | 9.6 | 30.35 | 9.4 | 25.37 | 10.1 |
|  | Standard error | 0.77 |  | 0.77 |  | 1.69 |  | 1.92 |  | 1.74 |  |
|  | Median | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  | 20.00 |  |
| Daily | Mean | 23.89 | 8.9 | 24.66 | 9.4 | 22.07 | 8.6 | 24.45 | 7.6 | 25.88 | 10.3 |
| maintenance | Standard error | 1.16 |  | 1.87 |  | 2.04 |  | 2.42 |  | 3.87 |  |
| \& repair | Median | 10.00 |  | 10.00 |  | 10.00 |  | 15.00 |  | 10.00 |  |
| Other trip | Mean | 0.69 | 0.3 | 0.72 | 0.3 | 0.94 | 0.4 | 0.34 | 0.1 | 0.36 | 0.1 |
| cost | Standard error | 0.17 |  | 0.32 |  | 0.33 |  | 0.27 |  | 0.36 |  |
|  | Median | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |  |
| Total trip cost | Mean | 268.63 |  | 262.12 |  | 255.46 |  | 321.73 |  | 252.12 |  |
|  | Standard error | 5.29 |  | 7.31 |  | 8.82 |  | 16.83 |  | 15.54 |  |
|  | Median | 230.00 |  | 239.00 |  | 213.80 |  | 300.00 |  | 190.00 |  |

Table B35.--Survey Responses: "How were the trip costs distributed among your most common and second most common gear type trip?" (percentage of responses).

|  | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | I paid all trip costs (\%) | I paid a fixed amount (\%) | I paid some percentage of the total trip costs (\%) | Other (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Respondents | 1,182 | 92.0 | 0.9 | 5.8 | 1.3 |
| By County |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oahu | 422 | 89.3 | 1.2 | 8.8 | 0.7 |
| Hawaii | 428 | 92.5 | 0.9 | 5.1 | 1.4 |
| Maui | 187 | 93.6 | 0.5 | 4.3 | 1.6 |
| Kauai | 140 | 95.7 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| By Fisherman Classification |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time commercial | 84 | 95.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.8 |
| Part-time commercial | 597 | 94.0 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 0.5 |
| Recreational expense | 326 | 89.3 | 0.9 | 8.3 | 1.5 |
| Purely recreational | 113 | 87.6 | 1.8 | 8.0 | 2.7 |
| Subsistence | 38 | 92.1 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 0.0 |
| Cultural | 13 | 92.3 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 0.0 |
| By Most Common Gear |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll | 615 | 91.4 | 1.0 | 6.3 | 1.3 |
| Pelagic handline | 181 | 94.5 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 1.7 |
| Bottomfish handline | 241 | 95.4 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 0.0 |
| Spear | 40 | 82.5 | 2.5 | 10.0 | 5.0 |
| Nets | 18 | 88.9 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 5.6 |
| By Sub-fishery |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troll pelagic | 615 | 91.4 | 1.0 | 6.3 | 1.3 |
| Handline pelagic | 182 | 94.5 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 1.6 |
| Bottomfish | 256 | 94.1 | 0.8 | 5.1 | 0.0 |
| Coral reef | 71 | 85.9 | 2.8 | 7.0 | 4.2 |
|  |  |  | I paid a fixed amount of \$ <br> (\$) | I paid $\qquad$ \% of the total trip costs (\%) |  |
| Those paid fixed amount | 10 |  | 111.6 |  |  |
| Those paid some percent | 66 |  |  | 60.8 |  |

Table B36.--Annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 by county (mean, standard error, median, and percentage of fleet trip with expenditure).

| Fixed cost item | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% of fleet } \\ & \text { with } \\ & \text { expenditure } \end{aligned}$ |  | All <br> Respondents | Oahu | Hawaii | Maui | Kauai |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gear replacement/ repair | 93.6 | Number of respondents(n) | 749 | 276 | 266 | 114 | 88 |
|  |  | Mean | 1,671 | 1,613 | 1,711 | 1,410 | 2,099 |
|  |  | Standard error | 93 | 137 | 184 | 169 | 279 |
|  |  | Median | 800 | 1,000 | 700 | 675 | 1,000 |
| Boat and trailer repair/ maintenance/ improvements Loan payments | 90.7 | Mean | 1,635 | 1,768 | 1,405 | 1,910 | 1,512 |
|  |  | Standard error | 104 | 175 | 175 | 284 | 262 |
|  |  | Median | 750 | 775 | 500 | 1,000 | 750 |
|  | 15.1 | Mean | 970 | 1,024 | 771 | 1,080 | 1,090 |
|  |  | Standard error | 125 | 238 | 168 | 346 | 271 |
|  |  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Boat insurance | 48.1 | Mean | 420 | 628 | 262 | 338 | 299 |
|  |  | Standard error | 30 | 62 | 38 | 56 | 70 |
|  |  | Median | 0 | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mooring fees | 17.9 | Mean | 414 | 746 | 200 | 202 | 261 |
|  |  | Standard error | 48 | 114 | 37 | 64 | 113 |
|  |  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fees | 94.5 | Mean | 399 | 485 | 318 | 424 | 308 |
|  |  | Standard error | 18 | 34 | 27 | 43 | 33 |
|  |  | Median | 250 | 300 | 200 | 250 | 250 |
| Financial services | 5.9 | Mean | 30 | 30 | 17 | 38 | 61 |
|  |  | Standard error | 7 | 10 | 7 | 22 | 33 |
|  |  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 1.6 | Mean | 19 | 24 | 28 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Standard error | 6 | 11 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Median | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Annual fixed costs |  | Mean | 5,557 | 6,317 | 4,713 | 5,401 | 5,629 |
|  |  | Standard error | 238 | 409 | 377 | 559 | 731 |
|  |  | Median | 3,364 | 4,100 | 3,058 | 3,375 | 3,590 |

Table B37.--Annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 for all respondents and by county (non-zero expenditures on individual category) (mean, standard error, median).

| Fixed cost item |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { Respondents } \end{gathered}$ | Oahu | Hawaii | Maui | Kauai |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gear replacement/ repair | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 701 | 260 | 251 | 104 | 82 |
|  | Mean | 1,785 | 1,712 | 1,814 | 1,545 | 2,252 |
|  | Standard error | 98 | 143 | 193 | 180 | 292 |
|  | Median | 1,000 | 1,000 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,100 |
| Boat and trailer repair/ maintenance/ | Number of respondents (n) | 679 | 246 | 242 | 109 | 78 |
| Improvements | Mean | 1,803 | 1,983 | 1,544 | 1,997 | 1,706 |
|  | Standard error | 113 | 192 | 190 | 294 | 289 |
|  | Median | 1,000 | 1,000 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Loan payments | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 113 | 39 | 35 | 17 | 21 |
|  | Mean | 6,429 | 7,247 | 5,861 | 7,243 | 4,568 |
|  | Standard error | 616 | 1,309 | 894 | 1,693 | 740 |
|  | Median | 4,680 | 5,472 | 4,200 | 4,422 | 3,300 |
| Boat insurance | Number of respondents (n) | 360 | 182 | 98 | 50 | 25 |
|  | Mean | 874 | 953 | 712 | 770 | 1,053 |
|  | Standard error | 53 | 85 | 86 | 100 | 171 |
|  | Median | 600 | 600 | 500 | 500 | 800 |
| Mooring fees | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 134 | 68 | 37 | 18 | 7 |
|  | Mean | 2,312 | 3,026 | 1,439 | 1,278 | 3,283 |
|  | Standard error | 198 | 335 | 156 | 305 | 829 |
|  | Median | 1,588 | 2,352 | 1,248 | 1,000 | 3,000 |
| Fees | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 708 | 259 | 254 | 109 | 82 |
|  | Mean | 422 | 517 | 333 | 444 | 330 |
|  | Standard error | 19 | 35 | 28 | 44 | 34 |
|  | Median | 250 | 400 | 200 | 300 | 300 |
| Financial services | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 44 | 17 | 12 | 6 | 9 |
|  | Mean | 514 | 490 | 382 | 729 | 592 |
|  | Standard error | 90 | 129 | 104 | 338 | 277 |
|  | Median | 300 | 300 | 300 | 400 | 280 |
| Other | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 12 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Mean | 1,178 | 1,100 | 1,255 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Standard error | 211 | 234 | 373 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Median | 1,275 | 1,200 | 1,275 | 0 | 0 |
| Annual fixed costs | Number of respondents (n) | 749 | 276 | 266 | 114 | 88 |
|  | Mean | 5,557 | 6,317 | 4,713 | 5,401 | 5,629 |
|  | Standard error | 238 | 409 | 377 | 559 | 731 |
|  | Median | 3,364 | 4,100 | 3,058 | 3,375 | 3,590 |

Table B38.--Annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 by fisherman type (non-zero expenditures on individual category) (mean, standard error, median).

| Fixed cost item |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Full-time } \\ \text { commercial } \end{gathered}$ | Part-time commercial | Recreational expense | $\begin{gathered} \text { Purely } \\ \text { recreational } \end{gathered}$ | Subsistence | Cultural |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gear replacement/ repair | Number of respondents(n) | 49 | 356 | 191 | 69 | 24 | 7 |
|  | Mean | 3,846 | 1,786 | 1,511 | 1,391 | 1,206 | 1,404 |
|  | Standard error | 701 | 137 | 134 | 180 | 336 | 626 |
|  | Median | 2,000 | 1,000 | 800 | 1,000 | 600 | 700 |
| Boat and trailer repair/ maintenance/ | Number of respondents(n) | 47 | 341 | 182 | 73 | 23 | 7 |
| Improvements | Mean | 3,686 | 1,511 | 1,956 | 1,726 | 957 | 3,330 |
|  | Standard error | 762 | 114 | 263 | 262 | 185 | 2,460 |
|  | Median | 2,000 | 900 | 1,000 | 900 | 500 | 1,000 |
| Loan payments | Number of respondents(n) | 11 | 54 | 33 | 11 | 4 | 0 |
|  | Mean | 10,228 | 6,483 | 6,154 | 4,678 | 2,355 | 0 |
|  | Standard error | 2,359 | 738 | 1,475 | 733 | 683 | 0 |
|  | Median | 5,532 | 4,930 | 4,200 | 3,600 | 2,130 | 0 |
| Boat insurance | Number of respondents(n) | 24 | 166 | 102 | 47 | 13 | 5 |
|  | Mean | 1,052 | 1,008 | 710 | 783 | 551 | 702 |
|  | Standard error | 207 | 99 | 58 | 89 | 172 | 191 |
|  | Median | 630 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 288 | 700 |
| Mooring fees | Number of respondents(n) | 14 | 58 | 32 | 24 | 3 | n.d |
|  | Mean | 2,217 | 2,145 | 2,568 | 2,481 | 2,680 | n.d |
|  | Standard error | 504 | 327 | 362 | 528 | 866 | n.d |
|  | Median | 1,617 | 1,218 | 1,800 | 1,960 | 2,640 | n.d |
| Fees | Number of respondents(n) | 48 | 360 | 191 | 71 | 24 | 8 |
|  | Mean | 572 | 395 | 441 | 359 | 596 | 337 |
|  | Standard error | 86 | 21 | 41 | 38 | 205 | 135 |
|  | Median | 500 | 250 | 265 | 250 | 350 | 110 |
| Financial services | Number of respondents(n) | 7 | 24 | 10 | 0 | n.d | 0 |
|  | Mean | 681 | 548 | 192 | 0 | n.d | 0 |
|  | Standard error | 240 | 119 | 38 | 0 | n.d | 0 |
|  | Median | 442 | 333 | 175 | 0 | n.d | 0 |
| Other | Number of respondents(n) | 0 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Mean | 0 | 1,205 | 900 | 1,400 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Standard error | 0 | 273 | 379 | 635 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Median | 0 | 1,275 | 1,000 | 1,400 | 0 | 0 |
| Annual fixed costs | Number of respondents(n) | 53 | 379 | 200 | 77 | 26 | 8 |
|  | Mean | 10,617 | 5,160 | 5,456 | 5,187 | 3,471 | 5,229 |
|  | Standard error | 1,454 | 314 | 433 | 585 | 603 | 2,759 |
|  | Median | 6,300 | 3,150 | 3,605 | 3,550 | 2,411 | 2,735 |

Note: n.d. = non-disclosure due to confidentiality concern because number of respondents is less than 3.

Table B39.--Annual fishing fixed costs in 2013 by most common gear (non-zero expenditures on individual category) (mean, standard error, median).

| Fixed cost item |  | Troll | Pelagic handline | Bottomfish handline | Spear | Nets |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gear replacement/ repair | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 461 | 74 | 110 | 9 | 10 |
|  | Mean | 1,782 | 2,296 | 1,516 | 1,144 | 1,611 |
|  | Standard error | 124 | 321 | 216 | 363 | 657 |
|  | Median | 1,000 | 1,100 | 500 | 500 | 450 |
| Boat and trailer repair/ maintenance/ | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 443 | 74 | 108 | 9 | 10 |
| Improvements | Mean | 1,782 | 2,259 | 1,896 | 983 | 1,014 |
|  | Standard error | 135 | 470 | 291 | 276 | 436 |
|  | Median | 1,000 | 814 | 800 | 500 | 300 |
| Loan payments | Number of respondents (n) | 76 | 13 | 16 | 0 | 4 |
|  | Mean | 7,254 | 4,893 | 4,725 | 0 | 3,702 |
|  | Standard error | 861 | 987 | 900 | 0 | 1,035 |
|  | Median | 4,860 | 5,484 | 4,286 | 0 | 3,804 |
| Boat insurance | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 264 | 22 | 55 | 5 | 3 |
|  | Mean | 939 | 822 | 682 | 820 | 487 |
|  | Standard error | 67 | 156 | 94 | 312 | 70 |
|  | Median | 600 | 585 | 420 | 500 | 500 |
| Mooring fees | Number of respondents (n) | 99 | 7 | 22 | $n . d$ | n.d |
|  | Mean | 2,424 | 1,306 | 2,290 | n.d | n.d |
|  | Standard error | 250 | 400 | 377 | n.d | n.d |
|  | Median | 1,560 | 1,500 | 2,077 | n.d | n.d |
| Fees | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 464 | 78 | 110 | 8 | 10 |
|  | Mean | 425 | 359 | 470 | 342 | 354 |
|  | Standard error | 24 | 42 | 53 | 61 | 100 |
|  | Median | 300 | 200 | 283 | 350 | 244 |
| Financial services | Number of respondents (n) | 26 | 8 | 4 | n.d | n.d |
|  | Mean | 548 | 333 | 775 | n.d | n.d |
|  | Standard error | 132 | 132 | 419 | n.d | n.d |
|  | Median | 300 | 228 | 475 | n.d | n.d |
| Other | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 9 | n.d | n.d | 0 | 0 |
|  | Mean | 1,370 | n.d | n.d | 0 | 0 |
|  | Standard error | 243 | n.d | n.d | 0 | 0 |
|  | Median | 1,400 | n.d | n.d | 0 | 0 |
| Annual fixed costs | Number of respondents ( $n$ ) | 493 | 80 | 118 | 9 | 11 |
|  | Mean | 5,830 | 5,734 | 5,012 | 3,042 | 4,283 |
|  | Standard error | 306 | 759 | 533 | 785 | 1,160 |
|  | Median | 3,550 | 3,623 | 2,825 | 2,000 | 5,183 |

Note: n.d. = non-disclosure due to confidentiality concern because number of respondents is less than 3.

Table B40.--Comments by fisherman type (percentage of responses).

|  | All Respondents | Commercial | Noncommercial |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of respondents | 394 | 222 | 164 |
| REGULATIONS | 35\% | 36\% | 32\% |
| Bottomfishing: open BRFA | 8\% | 9\% | 5\% |
| Bottomfishing: general | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| Bottomfishing: use close season | 1\% | 0\% | 2\% |
| Bottomfishing: TAC | 1\% | 1\% | - |
| Bottomfishing: bag limit | 1\% | 0\% | 1\% |
| Too many regulations | 3\% | 2\% | 5\% |
| Charter | 2\% | 3\% | 1\% |
| Spearfishing | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% |
| Area closure | 2\% | 0\% | 3\% |
| Reef fish | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% |
| Kona crab | 1\% | 2\% | - |
| Night diving | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Purse seine | 1\% | 2\% | - |
| Regulate imports | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Other | 8\% | 7\% | 10\% |
| FADs | 29\% | 30\% | 28\% |
| Replace missing FADs | 16\% | 15\% | 16\% |
| For FADs | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% |
| Against private FADs | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% |
| Against FADs | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% |
| SIZE LIMIT/CATCH LIMIT | 19\% | 22\% | 14\% |
| Increase size limit | 15\% | 19\% | 9\% |
| Increase size limit and impose catch limit | 2\% | 1\% | 4\% |
| Impose catch limit | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| NETS/TRAPS CONCERNS AND REGULATIONS | 11\% | 9\% | 14\% |
| Ban nets | 9\% | 7\% | 12\% |
| Regulations | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| LONGLINE CONCERNS AND REGULATIONS | 9\% | 8\% | 9\% |
| Need more regulations | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% |
| Ban longline | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% |
| Effects on fish stocks | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| Too many longliners | 1\% | 1\% | - |
| ENFORCEMENT ON EXISTING | 8\% | 6\% | 10\% |
| MAINTENANCE | 7\% | 6\% | 9\% |
| MANAGEMENT | 7\% | 6\% | 8\% |
| Cooperation | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% |
| General | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% |
| Sustainable management | 2\% | - | 4\% |
| ECONOMICS | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% |
| Price too low | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% |
| Cost too high | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Cost and price | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| RESEARCH | 6\% | 5\% | 7\% |
| LICENSE | 4\% | 5\% | 4\% |
| INFRASTRUCTURE | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% |
| CATCH REPORTS | 2\% | 1\% | 3\% |
| EDUCATION | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| ENVIRONMENT | 1\% |  | 3\% |
| INVASIVE SPECIES | 1\% | 2\% | - |
| PROTECTED SPECIES | 1\% | 1\% | - |
| MISC. | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% |
| NO COMMENT | 7\% | 8\% | 7\% |

## Availability of NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS

Copies of this and other documents in the NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS series issued by the Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center are available online at the PIFSC Web site http://www.pifsc.noaa.gov in PDF format. In addition, this series and a wide range of other NOAA documents are available in various formats from the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161, U.S.A. [Tel: (703)-605-6000]; URL: http://www.ntis.gov. A fee may be charged.

Recent issues of NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-PIFSC are listed below:

NOAA-TM-NMFS-PIFSC-60 Stock assessment of the coral reef fishes of Hawaii, 2016.
M.O. NADON
(February 2017)
59 Pacific Islands Regional Action Plan: NOAA Fisheries climate science strategy.
J. POLOVINO and K. DREFLAK (Chairs), J. BAKER, S.

BLOOM, S. BROOKE, V. CHAN, S. ELLGEN, D. GOLDEN, J. HOSPITAL, K. VAN HOUTAN, S. KOLINSKI, B. LUMSDEN, K. MAISON, M. MANSKER, T. OLIVER, S. SPALDING, P. WOODWORTH-COATES
(December 2016)
58 Attitudes and Preferences of Hawaii Non-commercial
Fishermen: Report from the 2015 Hawaii Saltwater Recreational
Fishing Survey, Volume 1.
L. MADGE, J. HOSPITAL, E.T WILLIAMS
(October 2016)


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ These included 2\% of female respondents in the sample.

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ Only compared with adult-age population characteristics (18 and above).

[^2]:    ${ }^{3}$ The number of gears was derived from this question: In the past 12 months, what percent of your BOAT fishing trip were: trolling, handling for pelagic species, handline for bottomfish species, spearfishing, nets, other gear?

[^3]:    ${ }^{4}$ Green-stick fishing is a fishing technique that primarily targets tuna; it trolls artificial squid from a fiberglass pole (called green-stick) just above the water surface to attract tuna.

[^4]:    ${ }^{5}$ More information about Hawaii's fishing regulations is available on: http://dlnr.hawaii.gov/dar/files/2015/08/fishing_regs_Aug_2015.pdf.

[^5]:    Note: n.d. = non-disclosure due to confidentiality concern because number of respondents is less than 3.

